

## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences
Corporation
 (71A) 872.4503

# CIHM/ICMH Microfiche Series. 

CIHM/ICMH Collection de microfiches.


The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Futatures of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

Coloured covers/
Couverture de couleur

Covers dameged/
Couverture endommagée
Covers resiored and/or laminated/
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
Cover title missing/
Le titre de couverture manque

Coloured mepsi
Cartes géographiques en couleur
Coloured ink (i.e. other then blue or black)/
Encre de couleur ii.e. autre que bieve ou noire)Coloured plates and/or illustrations/
Planches et/ou illustrutions en couleurBound with other material/
Relié avec d'autres documents

Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion along Interior margin/
La rellura serrée peut ceuser de l'ombre ou de la distorsion le long de la marge intérieure

Blank leaves added during restoration may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these have been omitted from filming/
Il se peut que certelnes peges blenches ajoutdes lors d'une restauration apperelssent dans le texte. mais, lorsque cela dtait possible, ces pages $n$ 'ont pas été filmées.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exempiaire qui sont peut-étre uniques du point de vue bib!iographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

Coloured peges/
Pages de couleur
Peges damaged/
Peges endommagées
Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculéesPages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
Pages detached/
Pages détachéas

Showthrough/
Transparence

Quelity of print varies/
Quallté inégale de l'impression

Includes supplementary material/
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
Only edition evailable/
Sule dedition dispa: iible

Pages wholly or partlally obscured by errata slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to ensure the best possible image/ Les pages totalement ou partiellement obscurcies par un feullet d'errata, une pelure. etc., ont éré filmées à nouveau de facon à obtenir la melleure image possible.

Additional comments:/
Commentaires supplémentaires:

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/ Ce document ext filmé au taux de réduction Indlqué cl-dessous.


The copy flimed here has been reproducad thanks to tha generosity of:

McLennan Library<br>MeGill University<br>Montreal

The images appearing hare ere tha beat queilty posslbie considering the condition and iegiblity of the original copy end in keeping with tha filming contract specifications.

Original coples in printed papar cuvars are filmed baginning with tha front covar and anding on the iest page with a printed or illustreted impresslon, or the beck coyer when eppropriete. All other originel coples ere filmad beginning on the first pege with a printed or Blustreted impression, and anding on the last page with a printed or lilustrated Impression.

The iest recordad frama on each microflche sheil contaln the symboi $\rightarrow$ (meening "CONTINUED"), or the symbol $\nabla$ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, piates, charts, etc., may be filmad ot difforent reduction ratios. Those too larga to be entirely included in one exposure ere flimed beginning in the upperioft hand cornar, laft to right and top to bottom, as meny fremes us requised. The foilowing diagrams iliustrate the method:

L'exempiaire fllmó fut reprodult grâce à la généroslté de:

> McLennan Library
> McGill University
> Montreal

Les Imagas sulvantes ont óté roproduites avec ie pius grand soln, compte tenu de ia condition et da la netteté da l'exempleire filmb, at on conformité avac ies conditions du contret de filmage.

Les exampiaires originaux dont la couverture an papler est Irr.primée sont filmés an commencent parie premler piet at an terminant solt par ie darnilire paga qui comporta une empreintc d'impression ou d'lilustration, solt par le sacond piat, saion ie cas. Tous ies autres exempiairas originaux sont filmbés en commençant per la pramiáre page qui comporta una empralnta d'impression ou d'lliustretion et an terminant par la dernilire page qul comporte une teile empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants epperaitra sur ia dernì̀re limage de chaque microfiche, seion le cas: is symboie $\rightarrow$ signifis "A SUIVAE", ie symbole $\nabla$ signifle "FiN".

Les cartes, planches, tableasx, otc., peuvent ôtre filmé il dee taux de réduction différants. Lorsque lo document est trop grand pour itre reprodult an un seul cllché, ll ast flimét partir de l'angle supériour gauche, de gauche drolte. ot de haut on bas, on pranant ie nombre d'Images núcassaire. Les diegrammes sulvants Illustrent la móthode.


| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | 5 | 6 |

## THE

## EMIGRANT'S GUIDE

TO THE

## (anited \&tates

OF AMERICA:

CONTAIMINO THE DEST

## ADVICE AND DIRECTIONS

REAPECT186 THE
VOYAGE, - PRESERVATION OF HEALTH,-CHOICE OF SETTLLEMENT, \&c.

## LATEST INFORMATION

CONCERNINO THE
CLIMATE, PRODUCTIONS, POPULATION, MANNERS FRICRS OK LAND, LABOUR, AND PROVISIONS,

AND
Ditber Wubfecter, Eecoromical and poolitical,
AVPECTING THE WERFARE OF
PRISONS ABOUT TO EMIGRATE TO THE UNITED STATES, AND BRITISH AMERICA.

BY ROBERT HOLDITCH, ESQ,
of the royal college of surgeons.
$\rightarrow 2$
Lanoom:
PRINTED POR WILLIAM HONE, 45, LUDGATE HILL. 1818.

Four Shillings and Sirpence.

## PREFACE.

'Iue following Work was undertaken almost exelusively for. the perusal of persons about to emigrate to America. In the present unprecedented rage for expatriation, there are many who earnestly desire to obtain information on subjects connected with their intended settlement both in British North America and in the United States. But this could not be procured, without either toiling through expensive and tedious volumes, or by the more equivocal medium of oral inquiry. A work imparting much useful knowledge in a small compass became a desideratum; to supply it, the following slieets are submitted to the inquirer respecting America: they contain an abundant variety of facts, all of which will, at one tume or other, be of service to him.
Some of the materials in this publication are not arranged in the precise order wherein they should succeed each other: this arose froin a desire to get the work through the press as speedily as possible, that pusons about to embark at this season may have it in their hands. However, to render reference easy, a goud Index is added.
Great assistance has been derived from recent publications, and especially from the following:-1. "Travels through Canada and the United States; by John Lambert; Third Edition; 2 vols. 8 vo . 1816 :" a very entertaining and instructive work. 2. "Travels in North America in 1809. 10, \& 11; by John Bradbury, F.L.S. 8vo. 1817 :" a work of much interest, and from which is taken the excellent No. I. of the Advice to Emigrants, at p.41. 3. "Travels in Caniada and the United States, in 1816 and 1817; by Lieut. Francis Halle, 14th Light Dragoons, H.P. :" a production to be esteamed for

## Preface.

its dignified moral feeling, and philosophical views, especially on the higher subjects of legislation; and from which, it would be grossly urjust to Captain Hall not to state, that some of the valu.ble articles on the American character, and that on the liberty of the press in particular, are extracted. 4. "A Journal of Travels in the United States of North America, and in Lower Canada, in 1817; by John Palmer:" the reader is indebted to, for some of the prices of provisions, labour, lanc!, \&c. 5. Mr. Morris Birikece's's "Notes on a Journey in America, and Letters from Illinois;" two importantly useful publicatious, and indispensable to every Emigrant, furnish the article at p.86. 6. Mellish's unassuming but instructive "Travels in America;" his able Map of the Country, with the Description; his "Traveller's Directory through the United States, for 1818;" Brown's "Western Gazetteer;" are pregnant with valuable fact. Bristed's " Resources of the United States;" is an eloquently written and valuable book. These, with several other recent American works, have contributed to enrich, or heen consulted with a view to render more correct, the details in this little publication; which, it is hoped and believed, will prove highly beneficial to those interested in its objects, and really become the Emigrant's Guide to the United States of AmeRICA.

R. HOLDITCH,

## THE

## EMIGRANT'S GUIDE.

AFTER a war unusuaily protracted, which desolated the fairest portions of the globe, which in its progress had been marked by the destruction of millions, and which had been productive of evils the most terrible ever sustained by suffering humanity, the nations of the earth fondly contemplated the return of peace as an event which would, in some degree, compensate for the sacrifices they had made, and the privations they had so long and so patiently suffered,

Among those who had endured with unexampled fortitude the evils attendant on a state of warfare so protracted, were the British people. If the blood and treasure of England had been lavishly expended during the contest, she sustained the hour of trial with magnanimity, and came out of it triumphantly. During the progress of the war, her victories, both on the land and cn the ocean, had been unprecedented, brilliant, and decisive,-achieved with uncommon exertion, and at an enormous expence. Repose was absolutely necessary: the hour of peace at length arrived; but it brought not with it those bencfits which had been so eagerly contemplated.

The commerce of England had covered the seas, from the commencement to the termination of hostilities; and her thousand ships of war, while they so gloriously added to her naval fame, protected her commercial fleets, and enabled them to traverse the sea in comparative security. London, during the war, became the emporium of the globe; and the commercial monopoly of England was complete. The return of peace, therefore, by admitting the beiligerent powers to a participation in the advantages of commerce, was severely felt; and the diminution of the commerce of England naturally kept pace with the activity of those maritime powers, who, during the continuance of hostilities, were almost in a state of absolute inaction.

The cry of distress was seon heard from all quarters, and the bankruptcy of our merchants and tradesmen occurred to an extent hitherto unknown. These failures involved the fate ef thousands connected with trade and commerce: the opulent became insolvent;-many of the middling classes descended to poverty;-the indigent filled the workhouses;-the lecal taxes pressed with intolerable weight upon those who were able to pay, and the situation of many who contributed was scarcely superior to the wretched inmates of the workhouse.
It is truc, that the aspect of affairs is inuproving in some degree Conmerce las revived, and there is an increased denand for our manufactures: but a friglitful national debt still presses, and the united demands of local and national taxes have influenced, and do still iufluence, thousands of our countrymen to abandon their native

## THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE.

shores, and to commence as it vere a new existence on those of the Atlantic. Among the many causes leading to tion immense emigration which is taking place, must be particularly noti- id an excess of population, single mill now machinery in our manufactories. The machinery of a used in the operations for hands. An excellent agriculture is hourly lessening the demand from Canada, that England could spare Gouriay, observes, in a letter she would be refreshed and strengthe 50,000 people annually, while England sent abroad annually noore thed by the discharge. In war, to be slain, and more than 20,000 of than 20,000 of her youthful sons them the last hope of honourable of her youthful daughters sent after population of England rapidlv increasing whese $2 \mathbf{5}$ years of war, the war is at an end, when love and opportunity what is it to do now, when and the poor laws have provided sustenanty are no longer to be foiled, of the pareut's care? It is absolutely comfort of England, that a vent slould necessary, for the domestic increasing population; and the colonize immediately opened for her upon a liberal footing, will afford this vent. The great streamg, will afford this vent. States; but many thousands of emion is evidently towards the United in Cmada. The population ef emigrants arrive yearly from England Canada received an accession of provinces of Upper and Lower present moment settlers arc embarking persons in 1817. At the every part of the United Kingdom ; and considerable numbers from number of persons embarking for Amer during the year 1818 the the kind ever known. This little work arica far exceeds any thing of of singular service to those whom circu, therefore, cannot fail to be their beloved country. To the cindunstances may impel to quit instruction; to the visionary, a salutary cious inquirer it may afford The author does not elaim, a salutary check. production. Where so manye nerit of originality in this unassuming connected with America, there we written, and so well, on subjects the meed of uncommon novelty. cannot be much said that may elaim Atlantic, he has inspected in person Having, however, twice crossed the and thus can at least vouch for the fidity of what he has descritied, he again asserts, was undertaken exprity of his little work, which, persons about to emigrate to America, and wor the information of the inspection of taore voluminous works. who have not leisure for

## ?

## LOWER CANADA.

The face of Lower Cauada is remarkably bold and striking. The noble river St. Lawrence flows more than 400 miles, between high
lands and lofty islands, and at other times sometines divided into channels by large uumerous rapid streams rollingersected by clusters of small ones;
on which pulation, lery of a tery also demand a letter $y$, while In war, ful sons int after var, the , when foiled, endent mestic for her begun

Jnited gland ower $t$ the from 3 the g of o be quit tord


#### Abstract

\section*{.}


breaking over steep precipices, and mingling their waters with the grand river ; its boll and rugged shores, lofty eminences, and sioping valleys, covered with the umbrageous foliage of immense forests, or interspersed with the cultivated setllements of the inlabitants, present altogether to the eye of the spectator a succession of the most sublime and picturesque objects that imagination can conceive.
The soil of Lower Canada is very varione, and is more or less fertile as it approaches to the North or South, from Farther Point (the lowest setll:ment on the south shore) to Kamouraska. Very little land is cultivated; and that little yields a croi, only with considerable lahour, but without manure. An intelligent native of PlymouthDock, who has lived ten years in Canada, observes in one of his letters, "I have often requested the Canadians to throw compost on their lands, as I do; to which the uniform answer is, 'There is no necessity for it; nur fure-fathers never did it, why should we?'"

From Kamouraska to the Island of Orleans, both on the north and south shores, the soil gradually improves, and great quantities of grain are produced: The average crop is about twelve hushels an acre. Emigrants from Europe greatly excel the natives in all agricultural operations: the prejudices of the Canadians in favour of old systems will not, bowever, permit them to adopt the European methods. Of the soil in the vicinity of Quebec, that of the Island of Orleans is reckoned the best. This island is diversified with high and low lands, covered with woods, or converted into meadows and corn fields; the soil is sufficiently fertile to afford the inhabitants a large surpius of productions beyond their own consumption, which they dispose of at Quebec.

The meadows of Canada, which have most commonly been corn fields, are reckoned superior to those in the more southern parts of America. They possess a fine close turf, well covered at the roots with clover. They cannot be mown more than once a year, in consequence of the spring commencing so late. In autumn they exchange their beautiful green for a light brown hue, which gives them the apnea- ice it being scorched by the sun. It is two or three weeks at: $\quad v$ is gone, before they recover their natural colonr. This is . $\quad$ er America; whose pastures, luring the autumnal and w rer possess that rich and lovely verdure, which they du
with good management, yield tolerable crops; but their al pore their land, and plough so very slight and careless, that they contime year after year to turn over the clor!? which lie at the surface, without penetrating an inch deeper into the soil. Hence their grounds become exhausted, over-run with weeds, and yield but scanty crops. The fields of wheat which 1 have seen in different parts of the country appeared much stinted in their growth, and were often much choaked with weeds. When cut down, the straw was seldom more than 18 or 20 inches long, the ears small, and the wheat itself discoloured, and little more than two thirds of the size of our English wheat. The wheat about Montreal appeared to be the best that came under my observation. .There is, however, a month difference in the climate between Montreal and Quebec: the former is situated in lat. 45 $36^{\circ}$,

## TH' EMIGRANT'S GUIDE.

Three Rivers in $46^{\circ} 25^{\prime}$, and Quebec in $46^{\circ} 35^{\prime}$. The French Camadians sow only summer wheat, though I should think that winter wheat might be sown in winter with success. Peas, oats, rye, and barley, are sown more or less by every farmer; though the largest crops of these are in the vicinity of Montreal.

The towns of Monteal and Quebec, including their suburts, are said to contain 14,000 inhabitants each, nearly three-fourths of whom are French.
The British inhabitants of Quebec consist of the government people', the military, the merchants and shopkeepers, and a few persons belonging to the church, the law, and medicine. Medical practicioners of character and skill are much wantel, both in Upper and Lower Canada. The Canadians would do well to encourage professional gentlemen by liberality to settle among them.

The French coniprise the old noblesse, and seigniors, most of whom are members of the government ; the clergy ; the advocates and notaries; the storekeepers.

The l:ouses at Quebec are, with few exceptions, built of stone; the roofs of the better part are generally covered with sheets of iron or tin. The streets of the Lower Town are scarcely deserving of that appellation; they are rugged, narrow, and irregular. A heavy sameness pervades all the houses in Quebe', which is seldom relieved by any elegance or beauty in the fablic be'dings. The Upper Town is the most agreeable part of Quebec, both in snmmer and winter.
The markets of Quebec are well supplied. In the summer the fallowing articles are brought to inarket by the habitans (country peop!e), and generally sold at the prices, in sterling money, affixed to them: -Meat.-Beef, $1 \frac{1}{2} d$. to $4 d$. per Ib. Mutton, $4 d$. to $6 d$. per lb.; or 8s. to $10 s$ per slieep. Lamb, $3 s$. 6d. to 4s. 6d. per quarter. Veal, 6d. to 7d. per Ib. Prerk 5d. to 6d. per'h. Sausages.

Poultry and Game.-''Turkeys, 3s. 6d. to 5s. per couple. Fowls, 1s. $3 d$. to $2 s$. do. Chickens, 7 d. to 10d. do. Geese, 2 s .5 d . to 4 s . $6 d$. do. Wild, do. Partridges, 10d. to 15́d. do. Pigeons, 1 s . 6d. to 4 s . per dozen. Hares, 5 d . to 9 d . each.

Fish.-Eels, Trout, Perch, Poisson Dorte, and Maskinongé, arcording to their size. Shad, 1d. to 2d. each. Sturgeon, Actigan, Black bass, Salmun, Fresh Cod, Salt Cod, and Cat Fish, of varions prices, according to the size. At some periods Cod and Salmon are as dear as in London.

Vegetables.-Potatoes, 18d. ío 20d. per bushel.' Cabbages, 1 d. to 2d, each. Onions, 10d. per hundred. Leeks, 4d. per bundle. Carrots, Tumips, Peas, Beans, Beet, Celery, and Sallad, but very little cheaper than in London. Asparagus, C^tannier, Parsnips, Boiled Corn, Herbs, \&c.

Fruit:-Apples, 18d. per barrel. Pears, but few at market. Strawberries, about 6d. per quart. Currants, Gooseberries, Raspberries, Blueberries, Black berries, Plums, Melons.

Sundries.-Maple Sugar, 2d. to $\mathbf{3 d}$. per lb. Flour, 18s. to $\mathbf{2 5 s}$, per cwt. Lard, 6d. to $9 d$. per lb. Tallow, $9 d$. to $10 d$. per lb. Tobacto, $9 d$. per 1 lb . Butter, $9 d$. to $14 d$. per lb . Oats, $2 s$. 6d. to 3s. per minot. Hay, 6d. to $7 d$. per bundlc. Straw, $2 d$. to $3 d$. per bundle. Wood, 12s. to 15s. per cord. Soup, Magasins, Furs, \&e.

## THE EMIGRANTS GUIDE.

ch Cayaat winter rye, and e largest arts, are of whom per and profes-
f whom 1d nota-
ne: the iron or of that y sameved by Cown is

## the fal-

 eople), lem: b.; or Veal, Fowls, ts. $6 d$. to 4 .é, artigan, atious 11 are

In winter, a few only of the above articles are brought to market. As soon as the river between Queber and the Island of Orleans is frozen over, arge supply of provisious .received from that island. The Ca:adians, at the comre.acement of winter, kill the greaiest , art of their stock, which the, y to market in a froznn siate. The inhabitants of the towns then bupply themselves with a sufficient quantity of poultry and segetabies till spring, and keep them in garrets or cellars. As long as they remain frozen, they preserve their goodness, but they will not keep long after they have thawedi. I have eaten turkeys in April, which have been kept im this manner all tive winter, and found them remarkably good. Before the frozen provisiens are dressed, they are always laid for ome licurs in cold water, which extracts the ice; otherwise, by a sulden immersion in hot water, they would be spoiled.
The articles of life are certainly very reasonable in Carada; but the high price of house-rent and European goods, together with the high wages of servants, more than counterbalance tiat advantage.

A person must pay at least 70 or 100 per cent. upon the London price foi' every article of wearing apparel, Sirniture, \&c. unless he attends the public soles, which are pretty frequent, and where articles are sometimes sold very low; but there he is often liable to be deceived, and many a keen economist has been overreached with as much dexterity as in London.

The Lower Town market-place is reckoned cheaper than the other; it is not so large, but is generally well supplied. Fish is at certain seasous abundant pric cularly salmon and shad; the latter is classed among the herrin $\left.\right|_{;}$, which it somewhat resembles in havour, thongh widely different iu size, the slad being as large as a moderate-sized salmon. They are a great relief to the poor people in the months of May and June, as at that season they are taken in shoals. In the river of St. Lawrence, from the entrance to more than 200 miles above Quebec, large quantities are salted down for the use of the upper province.

Fresh cod are very rarely brought to market. A merchant in the Upper Town usually gets a supply once during the summer season, which he keeps in an ice-house, and retails to the inhabitants at nearly the London price. Montreal receives a supply from the United States during the winter season; they are packed up in ire, and a few of them find their way to Quebec.

Considering the vast quantities of fish with which the river and gulf of St. Lawrence abound, the markets in Canada are very ill supplied. Though the gulf is full of mackarel, yet none ever appear at Quebec. Oysters are sumetimes brought from Chaleur Bay; but so seldom, and in such small quantities, that an oyster party is considered by the inhabitants as a very rare treat. They are, however, but of an indifferent quality; and though of large size when taken out of the shell, yet have so little substance in them, that when cut with a knife the water runs out, and they diminisl at least a fourth. The shells are large, and adhere to each other in great clusters. The herrings of Canada are large, but of an indifferent quality. Sprats there are none; at least none ever appear on shore.
In the spring, the markets are aloundantiy supplied with wild
pigeons, which are sometimes sold much lower than the price 1 have mentioned; this happens in plentiful seasons. But the immense flocks that formerly passed over the country are now considerably diminished; or, as the land becomes cleared, they retire farther back.

The beef of Canada is in general pour and tough. The Canadians have not a proper method of fattening their cattle, which are for the most part lean and ill fed. The butchers, however, contrive to furnish a better sort, which they fatten on their own farms. The veal is killed too young to please an English taste; and the'pork is overgrown. Mutton and lamb are very good; and the latter, on its fint coming in, is sold at a price that would not disgrace a London market. The habilans sell their meat by the quarter, half, or whole carcase; which accounts for the different pric is I have affixed to those articles. The butchers retail them by the pound.

The best butter is bronght from Green Island, about one huadred and fifty miles below Quebec. That sold by the Canadians in the market place is generally of a cheesy or sour flavour, owing to the crean being kept so long before it is churned. Milk is brought to market in the winter time in large frozen cakes.

Large quantities of Maple sugar are sold at about half the price of the West-India sugar. 'The manufacturing of this article takes place early in the spring, when the sap or juice rises in the maple trees. It is very laborious work, as at that time the snow is just melting, and the Canadians suffer great hardships in procuring the licuor from an immense number of trees dispersed over many hundred acres of land. The liquor is boiled down, and often adulterated with flour, which lhickens and renders it heavy; after it is boiled a sufficient time, it is poured into tureens, and, when cold, forms a thick hard cake, of the shape of the vessel. These cakes are of a dark brown colour, for the Canadians do not trouble themsel-es abont refining it: the people in Upper Canada make it very wnite: and it may be easily clarified equal to the finiest loaf sugar made in England. It is very hard, and requires to be scraped with a knife when used for tea, otherwise the lumps would be a considerable time dissolving. Its flavour strongly resembles the candied horehound sold by the druggists in Englard; and the Canadians say that it possesses medicinal qualities, for which they eat it in large limps. It rery possibly acts as a corrective to the vast quantity of fat pork which they consume, as it possesses a greater degree of acidity than the West.India sugar. Before salt was in use, sugar was eaten with meat, in order to correct its putrescency. Heuce, probably, the custom of eating sweet apple sauce with pork and goose, and currant ielly with hare and venison.
Hay is sold at market in londles of 17 lbs . weight each, at 50 s. the hundred bundes. Straw is sold in the same manner, at about half the price. Wood is brought to market in carts or sleighs; three loads make one corl, which sells from 12s. to 15s. Most people at Quebec, however, hay in their wood from the water-side, near the Lower Town market-place; it is brought down the river in sumner, in cribs of six cords each. A cord of wood is six feet long, four fect high, and two feet deep, gund is, sold at the water, side forin io. iou 98. The expences of oarting, piling, and sawing the wood, is about

1 have imusensé iderably farther uns lave he most urnish a veal is is overits fist London $r$ whole fixed to undred in the to the ght to splace es. It g , and on an res of flour, $t$ time, ike, of olour, : the easily very r tea, Its ggists linies, rrecpos. efore ct its pple oll. 50s. bout ghs: ople the iner, four 5 iow out

4s. ©d. more. Coals are generally brought by the vessels as ballast, and sell from 20s. to 30 s . per claaldron at Quebec; they are a cheaper fuel than wood, but the latter is better adapted for the stoves which are used in Canada. The French people sell their commodities by the minot, a measure which is one twelfth more than the Winchester bushel. They also measure land by the arpent, which is four-fifils of a statute acre.-

The fish in the seas, gulfs, rivers, and lakes of Canada, are innumerable; they consist, indeed, of aimost everyspecies and variety at present known. Those brought to market have been' mentioned before. They are mostly the fresh water-fish; and, considering the immense quantities that might be procured with the greatest facility, it is surprising that so few are offered for sale. The salt-water fishiry is carried on chiefly for the purpose of exportation; but no. great quantity is exportorl from Quebec.

The two Canadas abound with almost every species and variety of trees, shrubs, and plants. Among the timber trees are the oak, pine, fir, elm, ash, birch, walnut, beech, maple, chesnut, cedar, aspen, \&c.' Among the fruit trees and slirubs are walnut,' chesnut, apple, pear, cherry, plum, elder; vines, bazel, hiccury, samach, juniper, hornheam, thorn, laurel, whortleberry, cranberry, raspberry, gooseberry, blackberry, blueberry, sioe, \&c. Strawberries are luxuriantly. scattered over every part of the country; but currants are only met with in gardens. Such innumerable quantities of useful and beautiful plants, lierbs, grapes, and flowers, are aiso to be found in the forests, that where the boianist is presented with so rich a field for observation and study, it is to be regretted that so little is known concerning them.

The pine trees grow to the height of 120 feet and more, and from nine to ten feet in circumference. In several parts of Iower Canadn, bordering, on the states of Vermont and New York, they make excellent masts and timber for shipping; but the quantity procured in the lower province is very trifling to the supplies received from Upper Cinada and the United States. In other parts, particularly to the northward and westward of Quebec, the forest trees are mostly of a small grow:h. There are several varieties of the pine and fir trees, from some of which are made large quantities of pitch, tar, and turpentine. The clearing of lands has of late years been carried on to great advantage by those who properly understand the true method; for there is scarcely a tree in the forest but what may be turned to some account, particularly in the making of pot and pearl ashes, which have enriched the American settlers far beyond any other article. The trees of a resinous quality supply pitch, tar, and turpentine. The maple furvishes sugar, and, with the beech, ash, elni, \&c. will also serve for the potash manufactory. Cedar is converved into sliugles for the roofs of houses; oak into ship timber; firs into deal planks and boards, and, in short, alnost every kind of tree is brought into use for some purpose or other.

In the clearing of lands, bowever, it is always necessary that the settler should first look out for a market for his produce, and for some navigable river or gond road to convey the saine; otherwise it is of little consequence that he obtaius four or five hundred acies of
land for four or five pounds. So much land for so little money is highly prepossessing to an European; but appearances, particularly at a distance, are often fallacious.

The American oak is quicker in its growth, but less durable than that of Europe; one species called the live oak; which is, however, found only in the warmer parts of the country, is said by many to be equal, if not superior, to the English oak for ship-building. The white oak is the best that is found in the Canadian settlements, and is chiefly used for the building of vessels at Quebec and Montreal.

One of the most useful trees in Canada is the maple tree, acer saccharinum. I have, in a former chapter, adverted to the mode of manufacturing the sap of this tree into sugar. It is not cut down till exhausted of its sap, when it is generally preferred for fire wood, and fetches a higher price than any other sold at market.
ROADS AND DISTANCES IN CANADA.
From Quebec to Halifax.miles.
From Quebec to Point Levi, across the river ..... 1
Thence to the Portage at Riviere du Cap ..... $121 \frac{1}{2}$
----T. Timispuate ..... 36
——— the Settlement of Maduaska ..... 45
——_ the great falls in River St. John ..... 45
Frederick Town. ..... 180
————St. John's ..... 90 ..... 189글
From Quchec to Michillimakinak, at the entrance of Lake Huron.To Montreal184

- Coteau du Lac ..... 225
- Cornwall ..... 266
- Matilda ..... 301
- Augusta ..... 335
- Kingston ..... 385
- Niagara ..... 625
- Fort Eric ..... 560
- Detroit ..... 790
- Michillimakinak ..... 1107
From Quebec to New York, by way of Montreal.
To Cape Rouge ..... 9
- St. Augustin ..... 9
- Jacques Cartier ..... 15
- St. Anne's ..... 30
- Three Rivers ..... 22
- Riviere du Soup ..... 27
- Berthier ..... 22
- ॠepentigné ..... 棓
- Montreal ..... 18
money is icularly at rable than , however, tany to be ing. The nts, and is treal.
tree, acer mode of down till wood, and
miles.


## Huron.

184

MILES.
T
To Laprairie
14

- St. John's . ...................................................... 14
- Isle au Maix .................................................... 12
- Windmill Point15
- Savage's Point . ..... 20
- Sandbar ..... 14
- Burlington, the first post-town in the States ..... 89
To Skenesborough ..... 78
- Fort Anne ..... 12
- Dumant Ferry ..... 24
- Waterford ..... 12
- Albany City ..... 150
To Hudson City ..... 34
- Rhinebeek ..... 31 ..... 31
- Pouglikeepsie ..... 17
- Peekshill ..... 34
- Kingsbridge ..... 15
- New York ..... 165

The expence of travelling post, in Lower Canada, is one shilling curreney per league.
The American packets, on Lake Champlain, charge from three to four dollars for the passage from St. John's to Skenesborough, a distance of nearly 160 miles.

From Skenesborough the traveller proceeds to New York in a waggon or stage, at the rate of three-pence sterling per mile.

Of the inlabitants of Lower Canada, not more than one-tenth are British or American settlers from the United States. In Upper Canada the population is almost entirely composed of the latter and British subjeets, who have emigrated from various parts of the United Kingdom. Very few French people reside in that province; and it is a remarkable circumstanee, that among all the British residents in the two colonies, not 200 Englishmer perlaps can be foumd. I was told, that at Quebec there were not more than twelve or fourteen of that country. The rest are either Irish or Scotelh, though the former bear no proportion to the latter, who are distributed from one end of the Canadas to the other. The Irish emigrate more to the United States than to Canada. Being discontented with their own government, they endeavour to seek relief under a foreign one, whose virtuea have been so greatly exaggerated, and whose excellent properties have been extolled to the skies. A few months, however, convince them of their error, and those who are not sold to their American masters generally find their way into Upper Canada.

Of all British emigrants, the Scotch are the most indefatigable and persevering. In poverty they leave their native home; yet seldom return to it without a handsome competency. Their patient diligence, and submission, in the pursuit of riches, together with their general knowledge and good sense, render them hinghty bemfein! to the knowledge and good sense, rencer and patiality for their ancient soil
mother country; while their natural

## ment

 frayed by direct taxes, civil government in Upper Canada are deUnited States, and a sum grantes upon articles imported from the tain duties. In Upper Canada, land Lower Province out of cerpigs, and other property, are valued and houses, and mills, horses, cows, in the pound. Woodlands are valud taxed at the rate of one penny cultivated lands at fifty shillings valued at one shilling per acre; and chimney pays no tax, but with per acre. A house with only one pounds per annum, though it may be is charged at the rate of forty The inhabitants of I the repair of roads, highways, paving pay no direct taxes, except for the choice of working themselves, or streets, \&ec. and then they have with a herse and cart, \&c. The timber cart, \&cc.States are cut down in winter which are brought into Canada from the on Lake Champlain, whencer or spring, and collected into large rafts into the St . Lawrence, and deposited floated down the river Richlieu Wolfe's Cove, for an extent of more along the shores of Silleri and are culled and sorted for the merchore than five miles. There they long, $1 \frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, and 5 inehes brots. Standard staves, of $5 \frac{1}{2}$ feet $\mathfrak{X} 50$ the 1200. The freight is about t, sell in Canada from $£^{2} 40$, to The rafts, when coming dow about the same amount. have several little sheds or hown the river, exhibit a curious scene: they modation of the rowers, whose numed with boards for the accomsists of 100 or 150 . A letter, received from the intelligent friend resident in Quebec before mentioned, says-
nccurately. In goods will sell best hare, it is impossible for me to speak Cargoes that have arrived articles sell well, in another very indifferently. sales as cheap as in England! The market is year (1817) are selling at is ares aring off 20 per cent. under market is glutted; and indeed some An English at present: the difference of prime cost. The course of exchange by weight. guinea, if weight, is worth 1l. 3s. 9d.) In and sterling is 1s. 9 d . article is procured now going off here nt the sales at $\mathbf{7}$ anda all gold is taken have been exported chiefly from Liverpool. In some 5 . 6 d. per bushel: this 12s. $6 d$. per husted. During winter it hac been kne years 226,000 bushels 3s.6d. which is generally even at 14s.; but in the known tn sell as high as pool are most commonly the price at which it is retailed arrival at Queliec, sonly ballasted with salt; and duried. Ships from Liverper bushel, and monome of the merchants purchnsering the season of their can be obtained till The fruit of Che following spring." cheapness, except strawberries remarkable either for goodness or market in great abundance, during thasperries, which are brought to the plains at the back of Quring the season. They are gathered on where they grow upon Qurbec, and in the neighibouring woods luxuriance. The poor Cane ground, or among the slrubs, in wild and afterwards sell them to the inhabitants childrent to gather them, is an agreeablen sight to fiew tile fields corered mitherate price. It
blossom, or ripe: few persons keep them in gardens. The raspberry bushes are interniingled with the underwood of the forests, and afford an agreeable treat to those who are fond of rambling in the woods. That pleasure is, however, more than counterbalanced by the musquitoes and sand-flies, which never fail for three or four months in the summer to annoy those who venture to penetrate their abode.

Apples and pears are procured from Montreal, where they grow in more abundance, and in greater perfection, than in any other part of Lower Canada. They are sold for much the same price as in England. The apple which is most prized is what they call the pommegris, a small light brown apple, somewhat resembling the russetin in appearance. Many persons say that it is superior to any English apple; but I never could agree with them in that particular. In my opinion it is not equal to many of our apples, and cannot be compared with the nouparcil, an apple unknown in Canada. Several species of apples and pears are found in the woods, but they are of inferior quality to those cultivated in the gardens and orchards.

The grapes brought to market are mostly of the wild species, which are gathered in the woods, or from vines that have been planted near the liouses. Little care has been taken to improve the latter, so that very trifling alteration is discernible. They are scarcely larger than currauts, but when ripe have a pleasant flavour, though rather sharp and pungent. There are a few European vines cultivated in the gardens, but the grapes are seldom to be purchased. Oranges and lemons are imported from England, and are always extremely scarce; for the damage which they sustain on the voyage renders them a very unprofitable article for sale. Oranges frequently sell at one or two shillings each. The lemons, which generally keep better, are sometimes as low as six-pence, but they are often not to be purchased at any price.

Gooseberries, blackberries, and blueberries, are in great abuadance, and grow wild in the woods. Those cultivated ir. gardens are much superior. Currants came originally from Europe, and are to be found only in gardens; there is of course but a scanty supply of them at market. Plums are plentiful in the market ; they are of the wid species, though often introduced into gardens. They are generally of two sorts, the white and black; and resemble the most common of our plums. Walnuts and filberts are by no means common in Canada, and are procured principally by importation from England. Hickory and hazel guts are met with in the forests. Cherries are grown in gentlemen's gardens only: wild cherries are; lowever, scattered over the countey; and a very agreeable ligueur is made with them, which in flavour resembles noyau.
Vegetables may be obtained in tolerable quantities at the markets. The potatoe is now generally grown in Canada; it was introduced by the English settlers. Onions, lecks, pease, beans, and cabbages, are much esteemed. Gardeuing is, however, as little understood as farming, and nothing is brought to market in perfection. Gardeners of skill, sobriety, and industry, would meet with considerable encouragement both in Upper and Lower Canada. Scotch gardeners, so celthrated for their supetiot intelligence, their solotiety, and their perseverance, would effect wonders with the soil of either province.

## THE EMIGRANTS GUIDE.

Large quantities of wheat are raised in Canada, and exported to Great britain, and yet the article bread is not so cheap as it ought to be. Upper Canada is particularly luxuriant in the production of the finest wheat. There is no deficiency of mills for grinding wheat. The price of bread is regulated monthly by the magistrates.

If the emigrant farmer should be poor, he will have difficulties to encounter in establishing himself. Arrived at his land, he has no. shelter till he erects his house; he then cuts down trees, and clears his ground of brushwood, \&ec. by fire. By degrees he ameliorates his land, obtains shelter for his cattle, \&c. Enterprising men, who have courage to surmount difficulties, will in the end do very well, as thousands have done. That farmer will best succeed who can command a smatl capital, from $£ 200$ to $£ 400$. With this he can purchase a farm in the neighbourhood of Montreal, where the ground is luxuriant, and the frosts do not injure the crops, as is often the case at Quebec ; he will also find a narket for his productions. The price of the best land averages from 25 to 30 dollars per acre. . Perhaps the best land is in the neighbourhood of Montreal. The farms are generally cleared of trees about a mile back. Few trees are suffered to grow near the houses.
Tea comes from the United States; and, considering that uo duty is paid on it, is certainly dear. Green tea is generally drank, and differs considerably in price: the lighest is 10s. per lb. Hyson sells from 12s. to 14s. per lb. Chocolate and coffee also come from the United States, and average at $2 s$. per 1 b . Sugars are obtained at a reasonable rate.
Soap and candles are made at Quebec and Montreal. They are not very good in quality, and in price are as high as in England. Tobacco is universally grown in Canada, and yet it is imported from the United States in considerable quantities.
Some cheese is also obtained $f \mathrm{~m}$ the United States, which is nearly of the same quality as Suffolk cheese, This sells from 7d. to $9 d$. per pound. English cheese sells high, from $2 s$, to $2 s .6 d$. per pound.

The trades likely to flourish in the Canadas are those of the ship-wright, block and mast maker, blacksmith, house carpenter, joiner, mill-wright, wheel-wright, boat-builder, cabinet-maker, saddler, painter, baker, taylor, tanner, hair-dresser, and whitesmith. There are others, no doubt, that would auswer extremely well. Skill and industry will make their way every where.
I have known, in several instances, an association of the house carpenter and blacksmith to expedite considerably the formation of an infant settlement. They have emigrated together from England; and their union has materially facilitated the progress of their establish. ment in their adopted country.

Ship-builders, in Canada, are in general an indifferent fet of men. Many of them are from the river Thames; and the dissolute habits of these are proverbial. Shipwrights of sober, steady habits, cannot fail of doing well on the banks of the River St. Lawrence. The Canadian shipwrights, however, make up for lack of skill by habits the very reverse of those of the Europeans.
There is certainly a great want of ueful hando in Canada; buf, perhaps, it is aot so great as is apprehended in England,
exported to as it ought roduction of ding wheat. es. fficulties to he has no. and clears aneliorates g men, who ery well, as o can come can purground is en the case
s per acre. eal. The Few trecs
no duty is rank, and yson sells from the ined at a

They are
England. ted from

- The wages of artificers are good; but they must imitate the ants. Those who cannot save during the summer are miserable during the winter, when many are out of cmployment.
For a small society, like that of Canada, the number of unfaithful wives, kept mistresses, and girls of easy virtue, exceed in proportion those of the old country; and it is supposed that, in the towns, more cliildren are born illegitimately than in wedlock. Trials for crim. con. are, however, unknown.

Good female servants are very scarce in Canada. Following the example of their mistresses, few can be found who are exempt from the vices of the age. Their wages are from £12 to £20 per annum; and notwithstanding they are so liberally paid, they seldom remain above a month in a place. A servant that remains in lrer place four or five months is looked upon as a pattern of excellence. Farmers' servants get from $£ 36$ to $£ 40$ a year currency, and provisions. A careful man, may of course, lay by soniething.
Blessed with a luxuriant soil, which he obtains on easy terms, the habitan of Canada raises the productions of the earth with inennsidetable labour, and, satisfied with the practice of his fore-fathers, obstinately rejects the advice which would lead to improvement and profit. It will therefore be readily perceived what singular advantages await the industrious agricultural emigrant on his arrival in Canada. What effects must be produced by the introduction into that country of the superior modes of husbandry adopted in England! and what wonders will not these methods produce, when associated with the characteristic perseverance and industry of the farmers of the United Kingdom!

They will have difficulties to encounter; but nothing is impossible to industry. The increase of agriculture and commerce has caused many in Canada to emerge from poverty and neglect to opulence and esteem. He that dares to be resolute in defiance of obstacles, finds that success generally crowns his efforts.

> "The wise and prudent conquer difficulties
> " By daring to attempt then."

The emigrant will find the habits of the people with whom he is called to associate very different from those of the people he has quitted; but if he accommodates hinself to circumstances, his comforts will be proportioned to the disposition which he may carry with him into his newly-adopted society. With bim prudent conformity to new habits will often be wisdom.

## UPPER CANADA.

The observations which have been rapidly made on the soil, the scenery, commerce, trade, \&c. of Lower Canada, will nearly upply to the Upper Province.

The climate of Upper Canada is much more temperate and soft than that of the Lower Province, and it is on that and on many other accounts preferred by emigrants, Vegetation is extremciy rapid, the

## THE EMIGRANTS GUIDE.

harvests remarkably abundant, and by many Upper Canada has been termed the garden of North America. The principal towns are York, Vingston, Queenston, and Niagara. The capital (York) is on Lake Untario, and is rapidly increasing in importance. All the towns are populous, and the commerce of the whole province has considerably increased within the last ten years, and is still increasing.
Direct taxation is very trifling; and any man with a moderate sum of :anney has it in his power to acquire a handsome competency.
The manners, customs, and amusements of the people, resemble. those of the British nation; and though society is yet in its infancy, it is not wanting in those requisites which make it agreeable to strangers.

England derives considerable benefit and assistance from the productions and commerce of Upper Canada; yet governinent does not appear to be sensible of the high importance of this rising state. Greater encouragement must yet be held out to those who are dis* posed to emigrate.

That there unaccountably exists a want of due attention on the part of government to this national concern, may be inferred from the perusal of an interesting letter written by Mr. Gourlay. to the gentlemen of Canada, in October 1817;-the following is an extract from it:-
"Gentlemen-I am a British farner, and have visited this province to ascertain what advantages it possesses in an agricuitural point of view. After thiree months' residence, I am convinced that these are great-far superior, indeed, to what the Mother Country has ever held out, either as they concern speculative purchase, or the profits of present occupation. Under such
impressions, it is my impressions, it is my purpose, as soon as circun.stances will permit, to become to benefit the country mean time, would willingly do what lay in my power of the capabilities of Cunada, IIce. When I speak in this sauguine manner straints to innprovement will be speedily for granted that certain political rethe opinion of every sensible mpeedily removed. Growing necessity, and subject, gives assurance of this. My mith whom I have conversed upon the regard to political arraugemeuts. My present address, therefore, waves all spondence between you and your f has in view, simply, to open a correignorance prevails wou and your fellow-subjects at home, where the utmost Travellers have publish respect to the natural resources of this fine country. and amused ve pulished passing remarks; they have told wonderful stories, scenery which Nature has lared with descriptions of the beautiful and grand been affurded to men of capital, -to med : but no authentic account has yet portant facts which are essential to be known, before auch men will lime into foreign speculation, or venture with their families in quest of better fortune across the Atlantic. In this state of ignorance, you have hitherto had for settlers eliefly poor men, driven from their home by despair ;-these men, ill-informed, and lost in the novelties which surround them, make at first bit a feehle commen cenient, and ultimately form a society crade, unnmbitious, bettering the cinditewspapers I have frequently observed hints towards in the pinvinces. Such hints evidently are ull well meant, and may tend produce su important good to tend to alleviate individual distress, but can better thau a mere guidence the country. Canada is worthy of something so atimatate desirc, aud place its colonization above the aids of netressity
ada has been 1 towns are (York) is on ce. All the province has is still in-
oderate sum etency. le, resemble its infancy, greeable' to
om the pront does not ising state. ho are disfrom the AY. to the is an ex. province to iew. After ar superior, ey concern Inder suclh to become my power ine manner rolitical reassity, and $d$ upon the , waves àll a corre. the utmost e country. ful stories, and grand nt has yet those imill trunch of better e hitherto r;-these ke at first umbitious, 3 towards residence us; they but can ometling traction essity, -

Hands, no doubt, are necessary; but, next to good laws, the grand requisite for the improvement of any country is capital. Could a flow of capital be once directed to this quarter, hauds would not he wanting, nor would thene hands be so chilled with poverty as to need the patronage of charitable instisutions. At this moment British capital is overfowing; trade is yielding it up; the funds cannot profitably absorb it; land mortgages are gorged; and it is streaming to waste in the six per cents. of America. Why should not this stream be diverted into the woods of Canadn, where it would find a still higher rate of interest, with the most substantial security?
"Gentlemen-The moment is most auspicious to your interest, and you should take advantage of it. You should make known the state of this country; you should advertise the excellence of the raw material which Nature has lavishly spread before you; you should inspire confidence, and tempt able adventurers from kome. At this time there are thousands of British farners, sickened with disappointed hopes, who would readily come to Canada, did they but know the truth; many of these could still command a few thousand pounds to begin with here; while others, less able in means, have yet preserved their character for skill and probity, to entitle them to the confidence of capitalists at home, for whom they could act as agentsii: adventure. Under the wing of such men the redundant population of Britain would emigrate with cheerfulness, and be planted here with hearts unbroken. We hear of 4 or 5000 settlers arriving from home this season, and it is talked of as a great accession to the population of the provinces. It is a mere drop from the bucket.
"The extent of calamity already occasioned by the system of the poor laws cannot be cven imagined by strangers. They may form some idea, however, when I tell them, that last winter I saw in one parish (Black wall, within five uniles of London) several hundreds of able-bodied inen harnessed and yoked, fourteen together, in carts, hauling gravel for the repair of the lighways; each 14 men performing just about as much work as an old horse led by a boy conld accomplish. We have heard since, that $1,500,000 \mathrm{l}$. has been voted to keep the poor at work; and perhaps the most melancholy consideration of the whole is, that there are people who trust to such means as a cure for thie evil. While all this is true; when the money and labour of England are thus wasted; whien thousands of our fellow-subjects are emigrating into the States of America, when we even hear of their being led off to toil with the boors of Poland, in the cultination of a country where the nature of the governnent must counteract the utmost efforts towards improvement-is is not provoking that all this should go on merely from a reigning ignorance of the superior advantages which Canada has in store, and a thoughtlessness as to the grand policy which might be adupted for the general eggrandizemert of the British nation? Soine have thought the exclusion of A;nerican citizens a great bar to the speedy settlement of Canada; but a liberal systenm of colonization froin Eurone would render this of sinall importance. Jefore coming to a decided opinion on this important subject, I took much pains to inform myself of facts. A minute inquiry on the spot where Government has endeavourcd to force a settlement satisfied me as to the causes of the too notorious failure there. It convinced me that the fault oy no means rested with the incapacity of the settlers, but resulted from the system pursued. I have since spent a month perambalating the Genesee country, for the express purpose of forming a comparison between Britislı and American management. That country lies parallel to this; it possesses no superior advantages; its settlement began ten years later; yot I am ashamed to say, it is already ten years before Canada in improvernent. This has been ascribed to the superior loyalty of the American people, but most eroneonsly. The art of clearing land is as well understood liere as in the States:-men direct from Britain are as encrgetic, and, after a little practice, sufficiently expert with the axe, while they are more regular in their hatite, and more perveveri:ut in their planis, than the Americans. No improvement has taken place in the Genesee country, which could uot we far exceeded here, under a proper system. It was indced

## British capital and onterprize which gave the first grand impetus to the itmo

provement of that country: much of its improvernent is still proceeding under British agency; and one of its most flourishing townships is wholly occupied by men who came with slonder meains from the Highlands of Scniland. In che Genesec country the Government pocketed much, but forced nothing; and
eliere hat been left without an object " Gentlenen-The int without an ohject.
on the jubject of settlement, assure me thations which I have recently made the United States has a proper system, that neither in these provinces nor in world with men should not should regard the filling of be the sole ohject of political wisdon. This without which tho desert the with beings of superior intellect and feeling; bear. That-society of a superior enlarged and liberal connexion sind may be nursed up in Canada, by an dent; and its being' realized is with the muther country, I an vary confiforward with my present proposals, fond hope which induces me to come support, will continue the spurnis, and which, if these proposals meet with and well know how superior, in man. habits of society there, to what thcy arie espects, are the arrangements and can be hoped for here, under the present syist is side the Atlantic. Such never put only a part, and that the present system of colonization; which brings and destitute individunat ine weakest part of society,-which places poor groveling selfishness - in remote situations, with no object before theni but Is it not possible to cro aid-no example-no fear either of God or man. with it part of society, but society con comnerce as would not only bring and refinement which it has now complete, with ull the strength and order Surely Government would afford every facility to not only enrich, but eternuly binery facility to a commerce which would most powerful sympathies of manneers, and taste, and and its Provinces, by the "Government can never mansers, and taste, and affection. a liberal system of emigration. When we coure frome growth of this colony by ated ; our feelings as British subjects we come from home we are not expatrigreater experience teaches us the more tow mure warm with distance, and our land-the country wherein the more to venerate the principles of our native where alone are cultivated to perfenction have made the greatest progress, and have experienced evils; we kerfow that the arts of social life. At home, we the principles of the constitution, that influences are there, which war against Here, we are free of such influences; cqunteract its most benevolent designs. field lies open to us for cultivativgs; we are perfectly contented; and a fine An enlarged and literal connexion he hest fruits of civil and religious liberty. me to promise the happiest results to tween Canada and Britain ajpears to new æra in the history of our species ; it cause of civilization. It promises a manly spirit, modesty with acquirements, and anes growth of manners with boasting of despicable vanity. the rising spirit of this colony, even unde war furnished the stongest proof of it be, were so noble a spirit ever againer every disadvantage; and pity would at once the affection which Britain exposed to risk. The late war shewed Canada has to continue unditain bears to Camada, and the desire which established between the two countries worthy of such. When a connexion is will cease. Britain will no lenger heore worthy of such manifestations, all risk country will not only be equal to its own defence, but millious here. This sion will wither befure its strength. defence, but the last hope of invaneglected, she can only be a burden to Britain; when improved poor apd she will amply repay every debt, and become when improved and wealthy, parent state." rery debt, and become the powerful friend of the
mpetus to the int 1 proceeding under 3 wholly occupied of Sconland. Ir urced nothing; and
ve recently made provinces nor in nere filling of the 1 wisdoin. This lect and feeling; - beaver and the Canada, by an ain vary coufices me to come osals mieet with the work which red up at home, rangements and tic. Such never on; which brings ch places poor before then but $f$ God or man. not only bring ingth and order all precedent? e which would ovinces, by the fthis colony by re not expatritance, and our es of our native t progress, and At home we ich war against volent designs. ed; and a fine ligious liberty. iou appears to It promises a manners with perior to the ngest proof of nd pity would e war shewed desire which connexion is tions, all risk here. This sope of invaos poor and and wealthy, friend of the

There is little opening at Quebec or Montreal for emigrants, but much roon for both mechanics and farmers in Upper Canada. One great obstaele to many in settling in or near Quebec or Montreal, is the want of kuowledge of the French language; no person can carry on business without snch knowledge, which is not the case in Upper Canada, where all the settlers are cither British or Americans. The price of meehanies' labour is from 7s.6d. to 10s. sterling, per day: stone-masons, painters, and carpenters, get $7 s .6 d$. per day.
Some land in good situations, though somewhat remote from the present settlements, has been obtained for nothing but the fees, provided the person applying settles thereon.
Good land, in better situations, sells for from two to five dollars uncleared, and from five to twenty cleared and improved. Labourers' wages are from twelve to sixteen dollars per month, and their board. There are no compact towns of any great size in Upper Canada; it being yet a very young country, the inhabitants find it most to their interest to pursue farming : York and Kingston, on Lake Ontario, are the prineipal. The townships are laid out in several miles square, as in the United States.
The terms on which a settlement may be obtained iat the wilds are as follow:-
First.-Every person that wants a lot of 200 acres (for no one person can get more from the King) must take the oath of allegiance to his Majesty before some of his Majesty's justices of the peace; a certificate of which he must procure.
Secoidly.-He must go to the King's agent respecting land, shew him the certificate, and inform him of his wish to obtain a lot for settlement; the agent will point out those lots not engaged, and the person applying may then take his choice.

Thirdly.-He must pay the agent thirty-seven dollars and a half, for which a receipt is given.

Fourthly.-He must, within the torm of two years, clear, fit for cultivation, and fence, ten actes of the lot obtained; and build a house, at least sitleen feet by twenty feet, of logs, or frame, with a slingle roof. He must also cut down all the timber in front, and the whole width of the lot, thirty-three feet of which must be cleared smuoth, and left for half of the public road. The cutting the timber for the road is omitted as a settling duty on lots off the main road.

Fifthly.-He must, with or withest a family, be an actual settler on the said lot, within and at the end of two years.

When all these things are done (no matter how soon), the agent will give a cértificate of the same, whieh must be taken to the land office in York; upon whieh the settler will get a deed of gift fromt the King. The thirty-seven dollars and a half, called the fees, cover the expences of surveying and giving it out.

# THE UNITED STATES. 

The United States are situated between $25^{\circ} 50^{\prime}$ and $49^{\circ} 17^{\prime}$ north latitude, and between $10^{\circ}$ east and $48^{\circ} 20^{\prime}$ west longitude from Washs West from the north-west cornart is bounded by a line rumning due sonthern extremity is the outlet of the Lake of the Woods; and the extremity is the Great Menan Islan the Rio del Norte. The and eastern Pacific extremity is Cape Flattery, on the coast of Maine; and the miles, and from Their greatest extent from north Columbia river, on the 2,500,000 square nut to west 2700. Their surface to south is 1700 is ten millions, er about or $1,600,000,000$ acres; and thers more than following table sherisout four persous to every and their population important parts of the population and surface square mile. The suffieient for our the world, namely, in round of some of the most territory and people betwe purpose, to point out the pers; whieh is

| All Russip ${ }^{\text {States in } 1817 .}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Italy.. | 52, | Square Miles. |
| France | . 20,000,000 | 3,650,000 |
| Austria | - 29,000,000 | 100,000 |
| Turkey ${ }_{\text {British }}$ | . 26,000,000 | 250,000 |
| British I | . 57,000,000 | 280,000 |
| Prussia | - 20,000,000 | 100,000 |
| Sweden | 11,000,000 | 150,000 |
| Denmark..... | 4,500,000 | 96,000 |
| United Neth | 800,000 | 2\%0,000 |
| Switzerland | 6,000,000 | 60,000 |
| Portugal. | 2,200,000 | 47,000 |
| United Sta | 2,300,000 | 16,000 |
| United States N. America | 200,000,000 | 28,000 |
|  | 10,000,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Total |  | 2,500,000 |
| the United States | 000,000 | 9,687,000 | nations in the world, except Rusthe largest home territory of all the question, becaus all the European powers. and their population is gaining trolling influeuce of the can never contend for the is laid out of the after, between Ame world; that question the sovereignty of conBritain possesses a colonial empires a a hundred and fifty millitentates of Europe. the whole surt end covers a dominion millions of subjeets in her the whole surt ce of the glube; but her main to nearly one-fifth of

depend upon the resources, intelligence, spirit, and character of her native population in the British Isles. If these fail, her colonial empire will be soon dissipated into thin air. The following table shews the gross population and surface of the four quarters of the world.

| Quarters of the World. <br> All Asia $\qquad$ | Prpulation. 600,000,000 | Square Miles. <br> 11,000,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A frica | 150,00, ,000 | 0,000,000 |
| Europe | 200,000,000 | 2,700,000 |
| America | 40,000,000 | 18,000, vou |
| Total | 900,000,000 | 40,700,000 |

The following table sliews how fast the people increase in an extensive country, under the auspices of free and popular institutions.

TABLE OF POPULATION, \&e.

| STATES | Pepulation in 1790. | Population in 1800 . | Popilation <br> in <br> 1817 | Seat of Government | ¢ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ver | 85,539 | 154,465 | 296,450 |  |  |
| New Hampshi | 141,885 | 183,858 | 302,733 | Concord |  |
| Maine | 96,540 | 151,719 | 3118,647 | Portland | 0 |
| Massarhusetts | 378,787 | 422,845 | 564,302 | Boston | 0 |
| Rhode Island | 68,825 | 69,122 | 08,721 | Providence |  |
| Connecticut | 237,946 | 251,092 | 349,568 | Hartford |  |
| New York | 340,120 | 586,050 | 1,486,730 | Albany | 27 |
| New Jersey | 184,139 | 211,149 | 345,82 | m enton | 6 |
| Peunsylvani | 434,3\%3 | 602,545 | 986,49 | .artisburg | 23 |
| Delaware | 59,094 | 64,273 | 108,33 |  | 2 |
| Maryland | 319,728 | 349,692 | 502,710 | Annapolis | 9 |
| Virginia | 747,610 | 880,149 | 1,347,496 | Richmond | 23 |
| Kentucky | 73,677 | 220,959 | 683,753 | Frankfort | 10 |
| North Carolina | 393,751 | 478,105 | 701,224 | Raleigh | 13 |
| South Carol | 240,073 | 345,591 | 564,785 | Columbia | 0 |
| Georgia.. | 82,548 | 162,685 | 408,576 | Milledgvilie | 6 |
| Western Territoriti | 35,691 | 45,365 |  |  |  |
| District of Columbia |  | 14,093 | 37,892 | Washingt | 0 |
| Tenness |  | 105,602 | 489,624 | Nashville | c |
| Olio. |  |  | 394,752 | Columbus | 6 |
| Louisian |  |  | 108,923 | NewOrlsans | 1 |
| Indiana. |  | 5,641 | 86,73 | Corydon | 1 |
| Mississippi... |  |  | 104,55 | Washington | 1 |
| Illinois Territor |  |  | 39,00 | Kaskaskia | 1 |
| Michigan do. |  |  | 0,743 | Detroit | 0 |
| Missouri |  |  | 68,794 | St. Louis | 0 |
| Total . . . . . . . 3 3,929,326 [5,303,666\| $10,405,547$ |  |  |  |  | 184 |
| Each State ser ${ }^{\text {de }}$ two Senators |  |  |  |  | 40 |
| Totat Legislature |  |  |  |  | 24 |


ork are，may be 810,000 square ether，hut also ter state in the bee close of the Whe unnber of nia，Maryland， acts will shew places in the ecity of New 1800，（30）， 1330 ： four times in $f$ the Huelson 3 road－stead commerce fir ceourse of a Is most of the 11，a coist of ，il rage of the city ex－
；and now ulour，and
in all Ken－ ；and now． ans was in． mall smug－ alles；and New Jing． al able to ruggle to II be be－ iia．The erce will is the expence have the Niagara to Lake enl，the nay suc－ treal to
emigra－ t every I those uld de－ mis de－ of de－第解 adred
fat－bottented boats and limee lundred barges lorought down，last year，to New Orleans，prodnce fon the westecn states and terri－ tories．＇Jen millions of pomels of sugar are made on the Mississippi alone．And twenty thousand bales of cothou are exported ammally．

Any one，in any vocation，mamal or mechamical，may，by honest indusiry mad ordinary prodence，aequire an indenendent provision for himself and family；so high are the wages of tabour，averaging at least donble the rate in Eugland，and quadruple that in France；so comparatively scanty the population；so great the demand for all kinds of work；so vast the＇puantity，and so low the price of land； so light the taxes；so little lonrdensome the poblic expenditure and delt．t．

For the rapid increase of popmlation，America is much less in－ deloted to foreign emigratign than is generally believect．The mmm－ ber of emigrants from other conntries into the Union has not aver－ aged more than five thousand anmally during the lwenty－five years preceding the prace of Enrope in 1815；and full half that number have，during the same period，migroted from the United States，partly into Upper Canada，mid partly as scafiring adventurers all over the world．＇The proof＇that this eonntry owes the rapid increase of its population chicfly to its own exertions in Hat miversal domestic mannfactory，the production of children，lies in the fact，Hast the average hirihs are to the deaths，thronghom the whole United States， as 100 to 48；in the loenthiest parts，as New Eugland mud the middle states，as 1001044 ；in the least healhy，namely，the two Carolinas and Georgia，as 100 to 52 ．The anmal dealis averoge，thronghout the United states，one in forty；int the healthiest distriets，one in fifty－six；in the urost unheallhy，one in thirty five．There die，ammally， in all Europe，in great cities，one in twenty－diree；in inoderntely－ sized towns，one in twentyecight；in the eomiry，one in thirty－five； and in the most healihy parts，ome in fifiy five．
The aggregate salubrity of the United States surpasses that of Enrope：the males are，generally，aetive，robmst，minsentar，and powerfin，copable of great exertion and endurance；the fenales dis－ play a fine symmetry of person，lively mad interesting conntenances， fromk and engaging mamers．Neither the men nor the women exhilit snch ruldy complexions as the British，Dutch，Swedes，Danes， Russians，Norwegians，and the northern Enropeans gencrally，The Americans average a longer life than the people in Burope；where only three ont of every themsand births reach the ages of sion to 90 years；whereas in the Unitoll States the proportom is fire to every thousand．
The popmataion of the whole United States has，hitherto，cloubled itself in rather less han twenty five ysars．＇The New England states， of course，do not retain their proportion of this increase，because large bodics of their people migrate smmatly to the western comentry； which，in conserguenee，has increased much fister than do the states on the sea－board．Kantucky，for example，has increased 130 per cent． in ten tears；Tennessec，9る；Ohio，180）L Lomi iana，150；Indiana， n00；Mississipgi＇Territory，160；Illinois＇Termiry，zou；Missouri ＇Territory，（t00）；and Michigan Jerritory，1800；－while，of all the Atlautic states，twe greatest increase is only Hi per ceut，the population

## The emigrant's guide.

growth of New York; and the least is $\mathbf{2 0}$ per cent. that of Virginia. So that, in the course of a few years, the States will range, if the future be like the past, as to their atgregate population, in the following order:-New York, Pelnsylvania, Virginia, Kentueky, Ohio, North Carolina, Massachusetts, South Carolina, Teunessee, Maryland, Georgia, New Jersey, Connecticut, Vermont, Louisiana, New ILamp;shire, Indiana, Missouri, Mississippi, Illinois, Delaware, and Rhode In the most populous parts of China there are upwards of three hundred persons to each square mile; in Ensland, Ireland thee Netherlands, and Italy, the average is ; Enoland, Ireland, the hundred and fifty; in Scotland, se is two hmilred; in France, one Island, and Conneetient, fifty- seventy; in Massachusetts, Rhodefifteen; the whole United States, four. New-York, twenty; Virginia, It is a fact worthy of states, four. appear to be tirree distinet races of, that in the State of Virginia there to the head of the tidewater, are a people; those on the sea-board, up the head of the tidewater to the base of indolent, feeble tribe; from inhabited by as fine, robust athe base of the Blue-ridge, the soil is be found in the world; on the ridge of powerful a body of men as may lation is less in stature, but extremely the Blae Monntains, the popuprising.
strong, and enterflonrishing state of of a healthy and vigorous popnlation implies a during the last twenty vears ; and, accordingly, the United States, 1814, in addition to maintaining their 1808 (the embargo year) and have, on all average, exported one own fast-growing population, prodnce. Agrienture, as a sed one-fourth of their agrieultural cultural societies are established, is inproving rapidly; and agriPeminsylvania, and some other stued in Massachusetts, New York, the modes of tillage, pasture and, for the purpose of ascertaining rent distriets of the Union. are wheat, flour, rice, Ind. The chief articles of agricultural exports tallow, hides, butter, cheese corn, rye, beans, peas, potatoes, beef, cotton, indigo, flax-seed, wax shews the value of agrienltural exports. -The following statement in particular years, manely : -

In 1802 .

$$
1803 . . .12,790,000 \text { dollars. }
$$

1807.... . 14,432,000
. $808 . .$. . 2,55C 000

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { In 1811....20,381,000 dollars. } \\
& 1814 \ldots .2,2,179,000 \\
& 1815 \ldots . .11,234,000 \\
& 1816 . . .13,150,000
\end{aligned}
$$

The United States far surpass Europe in navigable capaeition rivers :we mote numerons, more curope in navigathe capaeities; their distiture. The Hodson, more caplacions, and navigable a greater venienee and wealth of the cith river, that ministers to the conto be reckoned among the largest of New-York, and is by no means for sizeable craft mearly two lume of the Ameriean rivers, is navigable notion may be formed of the fored miles from the Atlantie. Some country, by casting the eye oueritios for intemal mavigation in this traciog the conrse of some of tor map of the United States, and Missonri, the Arkiusas, the hed prine phal rivers; for instance, the Temessee, and, elove ath, the ed river, the La Plate, the Ohio, the
that of Virginia. vill range, if the On, int the followKeutucky, Ohio, essee, Maryland, hia, New Hampare, and Rhode
wards of three 1, Ireland, the in France, one husetls, Rhodemty; Virginia,

Virginia there e sea-board, up le tribe; from e, the soil is of men as may ins, the popung, ind enterion implies a Jiited States, yo year) and ; population, agricultural $y$; and agriNew York, ascertaining to the diffemral exports tatoes, beef, p, tohacco, statement table food,

0 dollars.
0 no means navigable c. Some n in this ites, and mice, the lhio, the cmity of
whose stream is the head-water of the Alleghany, in Pennsylvania, abont two hundred miles north-west of Pliladelphia. Its westerniz extremity is the head-water of Jefferson river, abont 550 miles from the Pacific ocean; making a distance between these two extreme points, of 1700 miles, in a straight line. Its northern extremity is a branel of the Missouri, about $\$ 70$ miles west by north of the Lake of the Woorls. Its southern extremity is the south pass into the gulf of Mexico, about a hundred miles below New Orleans; making a distance, between its extreme north and south, in a straight line, of 1680 miles. So that the Mississippi river, and its branches, spread over a surface of about one million five hundred thousand square miles, traversing, in whole, or in part, the following states and territories; namely-the territories of Mississippi, Missouri, Nortl-west, and Illinois; and the States of Indiana, Ohio, New-York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, the two Carolinas, Georgia, Kentucky, Tennessee, and $L \cdots$ "isiana.

Several successful efforts have been made, and more are now in progress and in contemplation, to render the vast internal navigation of the United States still more complete by the help of canals. An able and luminous report of Mr. Gaidatin, when Secretary of the Treasury, recommends to the general government to form canals, from morth to sonth, along the Atlantic sea-coast; to open communications between the Atlantic and western waters, and between the Atlantic waters and those of the great lakes, and river St. Lawrence; and, finally, to make interior canals, wherever they may be wanted, thronghont the Union.

Minerals.- Of these there are a great variety and profusion. Iron, limestone, and freestone, abound throughout all the country. Coal is very abundant in the western conntry, and is found in several districts in the Allantic states. Lead abounds in the districi near St. Louis, where the mines are exceedingly valuable, and probahly of great extent. Copper mines exist in several places throughout the country; and it is believed, that gold and silver exist in great profusion in Upper Louisiana. Marble is a most abmudant article, particularly in Upper Louisiana, where it forms the bed of the White river. Quicksilver, zinc, saltpetre, and sulphur, exist ini considetable quantities. In Upper Louisiana Mr. Bringier discovered vast quantities of antimony, which may hereafter be an article of great value; and the whole western country abounds with salt springs.
Soil. -The soil in sich a great extent of conntry must be very various. On the Atlantic coast, to the north and east, it is stony, and towards the south sandy; but in both cases it is interspersed with a great deal of alluvial land. Towards the mountains the soil improves, and there are many sitnations extremely fertile. On the mountains the soil is light and thin, but rich in the valleys. Beyond the mountains, in the valleys of the Ohio, Mississippi, and Missouri, there are vast tracts of land uncommonly rich and fertile. Towards the south-western parts of the Missouri Territory, the soil is light, thin, and sandy. The momntaineus region to the north-west is pretty similar io the Allegany Mountains, but the hills are mech more lofty, and the soif more variable. Beyond these mountains there is much good soil all the way to the Pacific Ocean.

## THE EMIGRANT's GUIDE.

Produce.-The produce consists of every variety in the world: wheat, maize (or Indian corn), oats, barley, and other grain, with apples, pears, cherries, peaches, grapes, plums, and other fruit, and a vast variety of vegetables, are produced all over the country. Lemons, oranges, and some tropical fruits, are raised in Lonisina and some of the other southern countries. Hops, flax, and hemp, are very abundant. Tobacco is an article of extensive cultivation in Virginia, Maryland, and other plaees. Cotton is a staple commodity in the southern states. Indigo is produced in Louisiana; and sugar has become an articie of extensive enltivation in that country, and in some places aloug the Atlantic coast.
The northern and eastern states, and the mountains in the interior, are fine grazing comntries, producing vast quantities of cattle and sheep, and butter and cheess in abondance. Sheep are multiplying very fast all over the country; and the Merino breed having been introduced thive as well as ihey do in Spain.
The horses for draught and for the saddle are very ahnudant, and generally execllent, particulaly in Pennsylvania. Other domestic animals are very plentiful, as asses, goats, hogs, and dogs.
Of tame fowl, there are turkeys, geese, ducks, common poultry, pigeons, peacocks, and guinea fowls.
The wild aninals are mumerons. The mammoth, the largest of all the four-footed tribe, formerly an inhabitant of this conntry, is now extinet, though many specimens of its remains are to be fonnd in the United States. Among those in existence at present may be cnumerated the bison, or wild ox, moose deer, hear, wolf, fox, lynx, panther, weazel, ermine, martin, mink, otter, opossum, hare, squirrel, mouse, bat, rat, heaver, seal, \&e. The game and wild fowl peculiar to the country are turkeys, pheasants, partridges, woodeoeks, snipes, wild swans, wild geese, wild ducks, pigeons, teal, plovers, widgeons, rail, $\mathcal{E}$ e. The other birds are eagles, hawks, vultures, turkey-buzzards, stirlings, blue birds, red birds, lumming birds, \& c .
Of fishes, there are the whale, dolphin, porpoise, grampus, skate, shark, sturgeon, cod, flounder, pereh, whiting, salmon, tront, roaeh, shad, drmin, black fish, and a great variety of others, with which the seas and interior lakes and rivers ahound.
There is such a profusion of natural timber all over the United States, that the bare cnumeration of the various kinds of trees would swell this work licyond the limits allotted for it; a few of the most useful hiuds may be noticed: elm, cherry, locust, oak, heech, pine, cedar, cypress, willow, hickory, ash, wahut, chesmut, bireh, maple, \&o.

Climate.-In such an extensive cunntry as this, the climate must be very various. In the north-east, the winters are very cold, and the summers hot, varying as you proceed to the sonthward. In the sontheast, and along the Gulf of Mexico, the smmers are very hot, and the winters mild and pleasant. Anong the momtains it is cold towards the north, and temperate in the south.
Beyond the mountains, in the vallers of the Ohjo, Mississippi, ahd Missouri, the country enjoys generally a temperate and delightiul climate, until we appoach the Roeky Monntains, when it becomes subiect to great extremes, the whers teing generitily very cold, and many of the mosutains constantly covered with snow. To the west-
in the world: er grain, with her fruit, and country. LeLonisiana and ad hemp, are cultivation in le commodity a ; and sugar untry, and in
the interior, of cattle and mnltiplying having been
mudant, and ier domestic non poultry, largest of all utry, is now cond in the y be enumelyux, panre, squirrel, owl peculiar cks, snipes, , wilgeons, turkey-buz-
pus, skate, ont, roaeh, 1 which the the United trees would of the inost eech, pine, maple, \&o. inate must Id, and the the sonthot, and the lid towards sippi, ahd delighttiul it becomes coidi, and the west-
ward of these mountains there is a great change on the climate, until we reach the shores of the Pacific, where it is pretty similar to the western parts of Europe. The prevailing winds are from the westward: and, blowing over a great expanse of water, they fan and cool the air in summer, and in winter, being loaded with vapour, they deluge the country with frequent rain.

Government and Laws.-The government of the United States is a federal republic. Each State has a constitution for the management of its internal attairs; and they are all formed into one bond of union by the Federal Constitution. By it the legislative power is vested in a congress of delegates from the several States, divided into two distinct bodies, styled the Sinate, and House of Representatives. The members of the House of Representatives are elected every two years by the people, and the Senators are elected every six years by the state legislatnres. The executive power is vested in a President, chosen every four years by a number " lelegates in each state, appointed in such numiber as the state legisadiures may direct, and equal to the number of members which they respectively send to both branches of congress.

Freedom of speech, and of the press, is for ever guaranteed by the constitution,

All the inhabitants are equal in the eye of the law. They must all bear arms, or pay an equivalent, and all are equally in terested in the defence of the country.

Trial by jury is to be preserved inviolate.
A republican form of government is guaranteed to all the states, and hereditary titles and distinctions prohibited.

Religion.-No law shall ever be passed to establish any particular form of religion, or to prevent the free exercise of religion; and no religious test shall ever be required as a qualification to any office of public trust under the United States.

## LAND LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES.

The public lands of the United States originally consisted, with some exceptions to be noticed hereafter, of the whole of the country north and west of the Ohio, to the Mississipi; and of a considerable portion south of Temessee, and west of Georgia, to that river. These countries are now subdivided into states and territories, and consist of the states of Ohio and Indiana, and the Michigan, Illinois, North-West, and Mississippi territories.
The purchase of Lonisiana has added an amazing extent of territory to the general find.

To enable the reader the more easily to trace the subject, we shall take a short view of the present state of the public lands in the several states and territories. It is a matter of great public interest, not only to the present citizens of the United States, but to thie world at large, for all the inhabitants of the 'world may as" " themselves of whatever advantages may result from it. Whoever arrives in the conntry for permanent settlement, can become a citizen within five years after him artival, and be catiteat to paztate in all the blessings that this chosen country and its excellent iustitutions can afford.

In the State of Ohio, the United States hold the whole of the nasold lands, with the exception of the Connecticut Reservation, on Lake Erie; the Virginia Military Lands, between the Scioto and not yet extinguished, and of which Section, where the Indian title is enption right.

In Indiana, the United States
Indian boundary line; and they hold all the unsold lands below the above it.
In the Illinois Territory, they hold all the Indian boundaries; and they hold all the unsold lands beyond In the Michigan Territory, pre-emption right of the remainder. the Indian boundary line; aud thold all the unsold lands within mainder.

In the North-west Territory, they hold all the unsold lands ceded by the Sac and Fox Indians; and the pre-emption right of the remainder.

In the State of Missis :ppi and Alabama Territory, they hold all the land within the Indiun boundary line in the south, and a considerable portion in the northern part; and they hold the pre-emption right to all the remainder.
In the State of Lousiana, they hold a very considerable portion of lands; and in the Missouri territory they hold the whole of the unsold lands, with the exception of those grants made by the court of Spain before they obtained the sovercignty.
In estimating the resources of the country in 1808, with a view to the execution of a plan for its internal improvement, it was stated is of Leport of the then Secretary of the Treasury, that "Exclusively of Louisiana, the general government possessed, in trust for the people north of the river Olio about $100,000,000$ of acres fit for cultivation Tennessee." Although consinear $50,000,000$ south of the state of time, yet there has also been from the Indians, so that the ansiderable acquisitions by purchase There is at least $\mathbf{1 5 0 , 0 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ aggregate yuantity is not diminished. the public, east of the Mississippi; acres of excellent land belonging to lations far forward, we may reckon and, without carrying our spechsurveyed, and ready for sale and settle as much more will soon be Here then, to say nothing of the merement, beyond the Mississippi. here is $300,000,000$ of acres of more remote parts of the countryof the government, in trust for the people cultivation, the property one of the finest climates, wor the people of the United States, in sessing natural advantages second to by the noblest rivers, and posIn amimadverting on this subjd to no comntry in the world. his Report before quoted, states, "For Secretary of the Treasury, in a plan hus been adopted, calculat "For the disposition of these lands zen to become a frecholder, to sated to enable crevy industrious citichascrs, to obtain a ational recure indisputable titles to the pur. press monopoly ?' The plan ine, AND, above all, TO supthey are all surveyed, and plan is this:-Before the lands are sold, Each township is six, and subdivided into townships and sections. of one mile square. Each square, and it is subdivided into sections
ole of the useservation, on se Scioto and Indian title is hold the pre-
nds below the right of al?
lands beyond remainder. lauds within of the re-
lands ceded $t$ of the re-
hey hold all and a consi-pre-emption
ble portion hole of the y the court

## a view to

 Is stated is Exclusively the people cultivation e state of since that $y$ purchase iminished. longing to ur spectil soon be ississippi. ountryproperty tates, in and pos-
asury, in ese lands ious citithe pur. o sup. tre sold, sections. sections cs ; and

THE EMIGRANTS GUIDE. 27
a township, being 36 square miles, contains $\mathbf{2 3 , 0 4 0}$ acres. The sections are nu-bered from 1 ts 36 ; and number 16, being near the centre, is minurmly destined for the support of a school, for the use of the township; and the three adjacent sections are reserved for the use of the United States, to be sold at a future period, as Cengress may determine.

A convenient number of townships, between two parallel lines, running north and south, is called a range; and a convenient number of ranges is erected into a district, where an office, called a "Land Office," is situated for the disposal of the public lands in the district.

In this office are deposited the surveys of the lands, together with the field notes, which designate their quality, \&c. and these are open to the inspection of the public. The smallest quantity that can be sold in these offices is a quarter of a section, 160 acres; and the price is limited to two dollars per acre, payable one-fourth in cash, and the remainder by instalments in the course of four years.

If the whole is paid in casl, the price is one dollar sixty-four cents per acre.
These land offices are distributed as follows; viz. In Ohio, at Wooster, Stenbenville, Marietta, Zanesville, Chillicothe, and Cincinnati. In Indiana, at Jeffersonville and Vincennes. In the Michigan 'Territory, at Detroit. In the Illinois Territory, at Shawnee Town, Kaskaskias, and Edwardsville. In the Missouri Territory, at St. Louis. In Louisiana, at New Orleans and Opelousas. In the new State of Mississippi, at Washington, near Natches; and in the Alabama Territory, at St. Stephens, east of Pearl river, and Huntsville, Madison county.
Each office is under the direction of a Register; and the payments are made to another oflicer, entitled the Receiver; the whole is under the direction of the Surveyor General, who makes periodical returns to the Commissioner of the Land Office, at Washington.

In the land office at Waslington, all the surveys and records of the public lands are deposited; all itles are issned from thence, and are signed loy the President of the United States.

Such is the systen! Now mark its effects. Every industrious citizen of the United States has the power to become a freeholder, on paying the small sum of eighty dollars, being the first instalment on the purchase of a quarter of a section of land; and though he should not have another shilling in the workd, he can easily clear as much from the land as will pay the remaining instalments before they become due. This is merely taking the result of the system on the smallest scale, far illustration. A farmer with an industrious family may become the proprietor of a whole section, or more; and the land being purcly his own, there is no setting limits to his prosperity. No proud tyrant can lord it over him. He has no rent to pay-no game laws-nor timber laws-nor fishing laws to dread. He has no taxes to pay, except his equal share for the support of the civil goFemment of the country, which is but a trife. He hãz $\overline{\text { Bu }}$ exacise laws to oppress and harass him,-he can neither be gauged nor su-prevised,-and he has no tithes to pay.

## TOPOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION OF EACH STATE.

## MAINE.

Situation.-Between $43^{\circ} 5^{\prime}$ and $47^{\circ} 45^{\prime}$ N. lat. and $5^{\circ} 55^{\prime}$ and $10^{\circ}$
E. long.

Boundaries.-On the north and north-west, Lower Canada. Southcast, Atlantic ocean. East, New Brunswick. West, New Hampshire.

Extent.-From north to south about 216 miles. From east to west, 162.

Area.-About 31,750 square miles, or $19,720,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-Hilly, but not mountainous. T
indented with bays, and abounding with mountainous. The coast Rivers.--St. John, St. Croix, Passamaquedd harbours.
beck, Audroscoggin, Saco,'\&c.
Minerals.-Iron, copperas, sulphur, and ochres.
fertile.
Produce.-Grain, grass, \&c.
Climate.-Summers, short but agreeable. Autumns, slear and healthy. Winters, long and severe. Spring, hardly any.

MASSACHUSETTS.
$\begin{aligned} & \text { Situation.-Between } 41^{\circ} 13^{\prime} \text { and } 42^{\circ} 52^{\prime} \\ & \text { N. lat. and } 3^{\circ} 20^{\prime} \text { and } 6^{\circ}\end{aligned}$ $55^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$. long.
Boundaries.-On the north, New Hampshire and Vermont. South, Connecticut, Rhode Island, and Atlantic Ocean. East, Atlantic Ocean. West, New York.
Extent.-From north to south $\mathbf{7 0}$ miles. From east to west 140 miles.
Area.-3,500 miles, or $5,440,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-Strikingly diversified. The coast indented with bays, and studded with islands. Middle, agreeably uneven. On the west, mountainous.
Rivers.-Connecticut, Merrimack, \&c.
Soil.-Various. On the coast, sandy and rocky, inpproving in the interior. Among the mountains, adapted to grazing.
Produce.-Corn, rye, barley, oats, grass, fruit, flax, hemp, and
Climate.-Salubrious and healthy. Winters, long and severe. Springs, short. Summer and autumn, delightful,

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Situation.-Between $42^{\circ} 42^{\prime}$ and $45^{\circ} 13^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$. lat. and $4^{\circ} 23^{\prime}$ and $6^{\circ} 10^{\prime}$ E. long.

Boundarics.-On the north, Lower Canada. South, Massachussetts. East, district of Maine and Atlantic Ocean. West, Vermont. Extent.-From north to south, 160 miles; from east to west, 70 miles.

Area.- 8,500 square miles, or $5,440,000$ acres.
luate of the Country.-On the sea coast, level; in the interior and

## I STATE.

${ }^{\circ} 55^{\prime}$ and $10^{\circ}$
inada. SouthHampshire. east to west, es.
The coast irs.
scot, Kenne-
erior, pretty
clear and
$20^{\prime}$ and $6^{\circ}$
int. South, t, Atlantic

0 west 140 t indented teven. On
ing in the emp, and
severe.
northern part, mountainous. The White Mountains in this state, computed at from 8,000 to 9,000 feet above the level of sea, is the highest land in the United States.

Rivers.-Connecticut, Merrimack, Piscataqua, and Androscoggin.
Minerals.-Iron, ochres, isinglass, crystals, sulphur, free-stone, lead, black-lead, and copper.

Soil.-Towards the sea-coast, sandy; mountains poor, but rich valleys among them.

Produce.-Grain, grass, and fruit.
Climate.-Healthy.-Wi.iers long and severe. Summers, sometines very warm.

## VERMONT.

Situation.-Between $40^{\circ} 42^{\prime}$ and $45^{\circ}$ north lat. and $3^{\circ} 35^{\prime}$ and $5^{\circ} 2^{27}$ east. long.

Boundaries.-On the north, Lower Canada. South, Massachusetts. East, New Hampshire. West, New York.

Extent.-From north to south, 152 miles; breadth, from east to west, 60 miles.

Area. $-8,700$ square miles, or $5,568,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-Mostly hilly. An extensive clain of mountains runs through the middle, nearly south and north, and abounds with rich valleys and elegant scenery.

Rivers.-Connecticut, Missisque, La Moille, Onion, and Otter Creek.
Minerals.-Iron, lead, copperas, flint, marble, and vitriol.
Soil.-A great part of it good, some very fertile.
Produce.- Nearly the same as New Hampshire, but more abundant, the state being more fertile.

Climate.-Similar to New Hampshire.
RHODE ISLAND.
Situation.-Between $41^{\circ} 22^{\prime}$ and $42^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$. lat. and $5^{\circ}$ and $5^{\circ} 50^{\prime}$ E. long.

Boundaries.-On the north, Massachusetts. South, Atlantic Ocean. East, Massachusetts. West, Connecticut.

Extent.-From north to south, 48 miles; from east to west, 42 miles.

Area. $\mathbf{- 1 , 5 0 0}$ square miles, or 960,000 acres.
Face of the Country.-Agreeably uneven; some places hilly, but not mountainous.

Rivers.-Providence, Taunton, Patuxent.
Minerals.-Iron, limestone, marble, coa' some copper, and loadstone.

Soil.-Various, a great proportion rocky.
Produce.-Same as Massachusetts.
Climate.-Very healthy; nearly the same as Massachusetts.
CONNECTICUT.
Situation.-上. .se.a $41^{\circ}$ and $42^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$. lat. and $3^{\circ} 20^{\prime}$ and $5^{\circ}$ E. long. Boundaries.-Un the nerth, Massachusetts. South, Long Island Sound. East, Rhode 1sland. West, New York.

## THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE.

Extent. - From north to south, 50 miles; fromperst to west, 80. Area. 4,000 square miles, or $2,560,000$ acres. Facemf the Country.-Agreeably uneven, and beaatifully diversi. fied. Towards the north-west, hilly.

Rivers.-Connecticut, Thames, and Housotonic.
Minerals.-Iron, lead, copper, zinc, and some pit-coal.
Soil.-Various, a considerable portion of it good.
Produce.-Wheat, rye, Indian corn, oats, barley, flax, hemp, \&c. Climate.-Subject to sudden changes from heat to cold, but healthy
and agreeable.

NEW YORK.
Situation. - Between $40^{\circ} 33^{\prime}$ and $45^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$. lat. and $3^{\circ} 43^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$. and $2^{\circ} \mathbf{4 3} 3^{\prime}$ W. long.

Boundaries.-On the north, Lake Ontario and Canada. South, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and the Atlantic Ocean. East, Vermont, Massachusetts, and Connecticut. West, Upper Canada, Lake Erie, Pénnsylvania, and New Jersey.
256. Area.-46,000 square miles, or $28,440,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-Exhibits a great variety.
the surface is agree ' ${ }^{\text {a }}$ uneven. In the variety. To the south-east, the north-west, undulating. Flat to the middle, mountainous. To the southern extremity.
Rivers.-Hudson, Mohawh; Oswego, and Genessee. The greal river St. Lawrence is on the north, and the head-waters of the Susquehannah, Delaware, and Alleghany rivers, are in the south.

Minerals.-Iron, lead, copper, zinc,
slate, plaster of Paris, talc, sulphur, and marble, free-stone, lime-stone,
Soil.-Very various. A great and some coal and silver.
the western part of the state, great proportion of it good, particularly in Produce - Wh
fruit, \&c. Wheat is the staple. Corn, oats, barley, rye, flax, hemp,
Climate. - In the south-east, very changeable. Among the mountains, the winters are long and severe. To the westward, more temperate and agreeable.
new Jersey.
$3^{\circ} 5^{\prime}$ E. long. Between $38^{\circ} 56^{\prime}$ and $41^{\circ} 20^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$, lat. and $1^{\circ} 33^{\prime}$ and Boun
East, New York, and the North, New York. Sonth, Delaware Bay. Delaware. the Atlantic Ocean. West, Pennsylvania, and
Extent.-138 miles long, and 50 miles broad.
Area.-6,600 square miles, or $4,224,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-On the sea coast, sandy and level. In the ing to mountains.

Rivers.-Delaware, Rariton, Passaic, Hackensac.
Minerals.-Iron, lead, copper, gypsu!., coal, loadstone, and slate.
Sôil.- thout one-fourth sandy and barren. There is much goot
o west, 80.
tifully diversi-
, hemp, \&c. d, but healthy
E. and $2^{\circ} 43^{\prime}$ da. South, $t$, Vermont, Lake Erie,
st to west,
south-east, inous. To lly towards

The great ers of the south. ime-stone, er. icularly in $a x$, henip he mounnore temnia, and

In the proach-
land in the interior; and among the mountains there are fertile valleys.

Produce. Wheat, rye, barley, oats, Indian corn, fruit, \&c.
Climate. - To the north, the weather is clear and settled, but the winters very cold. To the south and east, it is very changeable, and the summers are hot and sultry.

PENNSYLVANIA.
Situation.-Between $39^{\circ} 43^{\prime}$ and $42^{\circ}$ N. lat. and $2^{\circ} 20^{\prime}$ E. and $3^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$. long.

Boundaries.-On the north, New York and Lake Erie. South, Delaware, Marylaud, and Virginia. East, New York and New Jersey. West, Ohio and Virginia.

Extent.-From north to south, 153 miles; frem east to west, 273 miles.

Area. $-42,500$ square miles, or $27,200,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-South east part, undulating, swelling sometimes to considerable hills. Middle, mountainous. To the worth and west, is an clevated country, abounding in lills, valleys, and rich scenery.

Rivers.-Delaware, Lehigh, Seluylkill, Susquehanna, Juniata, Alleghany, Monongahela, Yoxilogeni, and Ohio.

Minerals.-Iron, coal, marble, free-stone, lime-stone, and some copper and lead.

Soil.-To the east of the mountains, generally good. Among the mountains, rough, and much of it poor. To the west of the mountains, generally excellent.

Produce.-Grain, grass, vegetables, and fruit in great profusion.
Climate.-To the east of the monntains, changeable. Among the mountains, clear and settled, with cold winters. To the westward, temperate.

DELAWARE.
Situation.-Between $38^{\circ} 29^{\prime}$ and $39^{\circ} 48^{\prime}$ N. lat, and $1^{\circ} 18^{\prime}$ and $1^{\circ} 58^{\prime}$ E. long.

Boundaries.-On the north, Pennsylvania. South, Maryland. East, Delaware Bay and Atlantic Ocean. West, Pennsylvania and Maryland.

Extent.-From north to south, 90 miles; from east to west, $\mathbf{2 5}$ miles.

Area.-About 1,700 square miles, or $1,088,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-Lower part, level and swampy. To the north, more elevated; and at the extremity, hilly.

Rivers.-Delaware, Brandywine Creek, Clıristiana Creek, Duck Creek, Mispillion Creek, Gravelly Creek, and Indiz - Uiver. Minerals.-Iron.
Soil.-In the south, sandy; in the north, clay and loam.
Produce.-Wheat is the staple. Grain, grass, fruit.
Climate.-In the south, warm and humid. North, agreeable and healthy.

## MARYLAND.

Situation.-Between $38^{\circ}$ and $39^{\circ} 43^{\prime}$ N. lat. and $2^{\circ}$ E. and $2^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ W. long.

Boundaries.-On the north, Pennsylvania. South, Virginia. East, Delaware and Atlantic ocean. West, Virginia.

Extent.-From north to south, $\mathbf{0 0}$ miles; from east to west, 198.
Area.-10,800 square miles, or $6,912,000$ acres.
Face of the Country-Remarkably variegated. Eastern shore, low, level, and sandy. Middle, hilly. Western part, monntainous.

Rivers.-Susquehannah and Chesapeake, Potomac, Patapsco, Patuxent, Elk, Sassafras, Chester, Choptank, Nanticoke, and Pocomoke.

Minerals.-Iron ore, some coal.
Soil.-Varions. On the east, low and sandy, but interspersed with rich meadows. Among the momutains, similar to the mountainous districts of Pennsylvania.

Produce.-Wheat is the staple. Grain, grass, fruit, tobacco, and some cotton.
Climate.-On the eastern shore, warm and humid, improving towards the interior. Amoug the mountains delightful.

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Note.-The District or Columbia was ceded to the United States by the states of Maryland and Virginia; and in the year 1800 it became the seat of the general government. It is beautifully situated on both sides of the Potomac river, and abounds with clegant prospects. The great leading feature in the face of the country is the Potomac river, and the highlands to the westward. The district abounds with small streams and springs of water, which are very useful in watering the city, and for machinery. The Capitol is elegantly situated upon an cminence' of seventy-eight feet, and commands a delightful prospect. West from this, about a mile, is the President's House, a stately mansion, commanding a fine view of the river and adjacent country. On the one side of the President's House is the Treasury Ottice, and on the other side a similar building, which accommodates the oflicers of state, the war department, and the naval department. These elegant bnildings were burnt in the late war; lont the last-mentioned otlices have been re-bnilt, and the Capitol and President's house are repairing, and will be more splendid than ever. The post-office holds a commanding situation, on a rising ground between the President's house and the Capitol. The barracks are situated about a mile east of the Capitol; and the navy yard is on the eastern branch of the Potomac.
Georgetown is handsomely sitnated to the west of the city; and Alexandria is on the west bank of the river, in the lower part of the district. The city is laid out on an elegant plan; but a small portion of it only is built. The removal of the seat of government was an experiment, in the success of which confidence for a considerable period was not reposed : but the latc fiery trial brought the question to issue. There now remains no doubt but the seat of govern-
ment is firmly fixed here; and the chance is that the district will rapidly inprove.

Situation.-Between $38^{\circ} 48^{\prime}$ and $38^{\circ} 59^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$. lat. and $\boldsymbol{7}^{\prime}$ E. and $\boldsymbol{7}^{\prime}$ W. long. The Capitol is about $77^{\circ} 0^{\prime} 22^{\prime \prime}$ west from London.

Boundaries.-On the north-east, south-east, and partly north-west, Maryland. On the south-west, and partly north-west, Virginia.

Extent.-10 miles square.
Area.- $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ square miles, or 64,000 acres.
Face of the Country.-Elegantly variegated; abounding with beautiful prospects.

Rivers.-Potomac, Tiber Creek, Reedy Creek Rock Creek, and Four Mile Run.

Soil.-Thin and sandy, but susceptible of great improvement.
Climate.-Spring variable, summer pretty warm, autumn agreeable, winter variable, sometimes very cold.

## virginia.

Situation.-Between $36^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ and $40^{\circ} 43^{\prime}$ N. lat. and $1^{\circ} 40^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$. and $6^{\circ} 20^{\prime}$ W. long.

Boandaries.-On the north, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Ohio. South, North Carolina and Tennessee. East, Maryland, and Atlantic ocean. West, Kentucky and Ohio.

Extent.-From north to south, $\mathbf{2 2 0}$ miles; from east to west, $\mathbf{3 7 0}$ miles.

Area.-About 64,000 square miles, or $\mathbf{4 0 , 9 6 0 , 0 0 0}$ acres.
Face of the Country.-On the eastern shore, level, interspersed with swamps and meadows. In the middle, mountainous, with many rich valleys. On the west side billy.

Rivers.-Potomac, Shenandoah, Rappahannock, Mattapony, Pamunky, York, James, Rivannah, Appomattox, Elizabeth, Nottaway, Meherrin, Staunton, Ohio, Sandy, Great Kanhaway, Little Kanhaway, Monongaliela, and Cheat.

Minerals.-Iron, coal, lime-stone, and some copper, black lead, and gold.

Soil.-In the low parts of the state, sandy, but rich on the banks of rivers. Between the head of tide-waters and the mountains, pretty good. The mountains poor, but many fertile valleys. West of the mountains, generally good.

Produce.-Wheat and tobacco are the staples: corn, rye, barley, buckwheat, henip, flax, roots, grass, fruit, indigo, and some silk.

Climate. - In the low country, summers hot, and winteris mild. In the upper country, and among the mountains, the air is pure, and the weather pleasant. To the westward, temperate.

## OHIO.

Sitution.-Between $38^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ and $42^{\circ}$ N. lat. and $3^{\circ} 32^{\prime}$ and $7^{\circ} 40^{\prime}$ W. long.

Boundaries.-On the north, Lake Erie and Michigan Territory. South and south-east, Kentucky and Virginia. East, Pennsylvania. West, Indiana.

Extent, From north to south, 204 miles; from east to west, 210 miles.

Area.-About 39,000 square miles, or $21,960,000$ aeres.
Face of the Country.-On the north, nearly level, sloping toward
Lake Eric. Middle, agreeably uneven, abounding with plains. South and south-east elevated. In some places hilly.

Minerals.-Iron, coal, lime-stone, free-stone, very abmindant.
Rivers.-Ohio, Muskingum, Hockhocking, Scioto, Great and Little Miami, Miami of the Lakes, St. Mary's, All Glaize, Sandasky, Huron, Vermilion, Black, Rocky, Cayahoga, Chagrine, Grand, Ashtabula, Conneought, and Beaver.

Soil.--Generally excellent, partieularly in the south-west part of the state.
Produce.-Wheat is the staple. Other grains, grasses, roots, and fruit in great profusion, hemp, flas, and some cotton.
Climate.-Temperate and healthy. Heat of summer,
Winters, mild. Spring and fall, delightful.
Kentucky.
Situation.-Between $36^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ and $39^{\circ} 5^{\prime}$ N. lat. and $4^{\circ} 48^{\prime}$ and $12^{\circ} 20^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$. long.

Boundaries.-On the north, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois territory. South, Virginia and Tennessee. East, Virginia. West, Illinois and Missouri territories.

Extent.-From north to south, 133 miles; from east to west, 300 iniles.

Area.- 39,000 square miles, or $\mathbf{~} 24,960,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-Generally uneven; some of it rongh and hilly; towards the east, spurs of the Alleghany mountains.
Rivers.-Ohio, Mississippi, Sandy, Licking, Kentucky, Rolling, Green, Cumberland, and Teunessee.
Minerals.-Iron, coal, lime-stone, lead, copperas, alum, nitre, and salt.

Soil.-Every kind, from the best to the worst. A great proportion is good, and a considerable part exeellent.
Produce.-Wheat and other grains, grass, roots, fruit, hemp, flax, tobaeco, eotton.

Climate.-Agreeable. The thermometer seldom rises above 80 in summer, or falls below 25 in winter.

## TENNESSEE

Situation.-Between $35^{\circ}$ and $36^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$. lat. and $4^{\circ} 26^{\prime}$ and $13^{\circ} 5^{\prime}$ W. long.

Bonnelarics.- On the north, Virginia and Kentueky. Souts, Georgia, Mississippii, and Alabama Territory. East, North Carolina. West, Missouri 'Territory.

Extent.-From north to south, 102 miles; from cast to west, $42 a$ miles.
Arca. $-40,000$ square miles, or $25,600,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-Eastern part mountainous. Middle part hilly. Western part mostly level.

Rivers.-Cumberland, Holstein, Teunessee, Clineh, Notachuckey, Fresh Broad, Hiwassc, Duck, liedfoot, Obign, Forked Deez, amit Wiof.
res.
oping toward plains. South
undiant.
reat and Little lasky, Huron, d, Ashtabula, west part of ss, roots, and $4^{\circ} 48^{\prime}$ and ois territory. Hlinois and
ast to west, $t$ rough and s. ky, Rolling, 1, nitre, and
eat proporhemp, flax, $s$ above 8
and $13^{\circ} 5^{\prime}$

## y. South,

 l Carolina.west, 420
liddle part
tachuckey, Deez, ай

Minerals.-Iron, lime-stone, coal, copperas, alum, nitre, lead, and some silver.

Soil.-In the eastern part, on the momitains, poor, but there are many rich valleys. It improves in the middle, and the western part is rich.

Produce.-Cotton, corn, wheat, and other grains, grass, roets, and fruit.

Climate.-Among the mountains, delighful. Middle, temperate, and agreeable. Western part, lot in summer, and mild in winter.

## NOTTH CAROLINA.

Situation.-Between $33^{\circ} 45^{\prime}$ and $36^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ N. lat. and $1^{\circ}$ E. and $10^{\circ} 50^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$. long.

Boundaries.-On the morth, Virginia. Sonth, South Carolina and Georgia. East, Atlantic ocean. West, Tennessee.

Extent.-From north to south, 120 miles; from east to west, 345 miles.

Area. $-45,000$ square niles, or $23,800,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-Below the head of tide-water, low and sandy, :honoding with swamps. From the head of tide-waters to the monntins, agrecably meven; in many places lilly. Among the mountains, many fertile valleys and rich seenery.

Rieres.-Chowan, Roanoke, Tar, Pamlico, Nnse, Black, Cape Fear, Catawba, and Broad.

Minerals.-|ron, lime-stone, cobalt, gold.
Soil.-LLow part, sandy and larren; but many fertile spots on the banks of rivers. In the middle much of it good. Among the; mountains poor, but some fertile valleys.

Produce.-Cotton, tobacco, grain, grass, fruit.
Climate.-In the low comitry, hot in summer. Often unhealtliy in fall. Mild and agreeable in winter. In the upper country the elimate inproves, mid among the momatains it is delightful.

## SOUTI CAROLINA.

Siluation.-Between $82^{\circ} 6^{\prime}$ and $35^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$. lat, and $1^{\circ} \mathbf{3 0}$ and $6^{\circ} \mathbf{2 5}$ W. long.

Boundaries.- On the north and north-east, North Carelina. Southcast, Atlantic ocean. Sonth west, Georgia.

Extent.-From north to south 162 miles; from east to west, 216.
Area.-28,700 square miles, or $18,368,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-Below the hend of tide-waters, level and swamp. From the head of tide-waters to the mountains, variegated. Among the momatans, rombint and beanifing.

Rivers.-(ireat Pedee, Lithle Pedse, Santee, Wateree, Cutawb, Congaree, Broall, Tyger, Ehoreי, Salula, Cooper, Ashley, Edisto, Cambahere, Coosawatchie, und Savamah.

Mincrals.-Iron, lime-stome, slate, soap-stone, roek crystal, flint, fuller's carth, emery, marl, lead, mil copper.

Soil.-In the low comiry, sandy, but exceedingly fertile in bottoms, and on the borders of rivers. In the upper comitry, a considerable portion of it good,

Produce.-Cotton and rice are staples. Grain, grass, fruits, and roots.
Climate.- In the low country the summers are hot and sultry, with uild winters. In the upper eountry, the summers are more temperate, and among the mountains the elimate is delightful.

## GEORGIA.

Situation.-Between north lat. $30^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ and $35^{\circ}$; and W. long. $3^{\circ}$ 50' and $5^{\circ} 5^{\prime}$
Boundaries.-On the norti, North Carolina and Tennessec. Northeast, South Carolina. South, Florida. East, the Atlantic Ocean. West, West Florida and Mississippi territory.
Extent.-From north to south, $\mathbf{3 0 0}$ miles; from east to west, 240 miles.

Area.-A bout 58,000 square miles, or $37,120,000$ aeres,
Face of the Country.- Below the head of tide-water, low and sandy. From the head of tide waters to the mountains, agreeably uneven. The mountains in the north-west abound with jicturesque scenery.

Rivers. - Savannah, Ogechee, Canuche, Alatamaha, Ohoope, Oconce, Appalachy, Oakuulgee, Satilla, St. Mary's, Flint, Chatahonchy, Hiowee, and Estenawry.
Minerals. - Yellow ochre, near Milledgeville; copper, near Greensburg,
Soil.-In the low country, sandy, with rich lands in the swamps and on the rivers. In the upper country, various; much of it good.

Produce.-Cotton the staple. Wheat, and other grain, rice, and tobacco, and on the sea-board some sugar.

Climate. - In the low country, hot, sultry summers. Winters, mild. Upper country, summers more temperate; winters, agrecable. The finest climate in the United States is supposed to be about the boundary of Georgia and Tennessee.

## LOUISIANA.

Situation.-Between $29^{\circ}$ and $33^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$. lat. and $12^{\circ}$ and $17^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. long. Boundaries.-On the north, Missouri and Mississippi territories. South, Gulf of Mexico. East, Mississippi territory and Gulf of Mexico. West, Missouri territory. miles.
Area.-48,000 square miles, or $30,540,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-Level towards the Gulf of Mexico and Mississippi, and abounding with swamps and prairies; towards the norlh-west, undulating.

Rivers. - Mississippi, Pearl, Iberville, Plaquemines, Wachitta, Atchafulaya, Black, Red, Teche, Vermilion, Mermento, Calcasu, and Sabine.

Soil.-Generally rich and fertile.
Produce.-Cotton and sugar are staples. Lvery kind of grain, grass, fruit, and some indigo.

Climate.-- The sum!erg in the lower part are hot and suitiry. The upper part more temperate. Frost in winter is seldom seeu,
ass, fruits, and ot and sultry, are more temful.
and W. long.
essee. Northantic Ocean.
to west, 240 es,
er, low and as, agreeably , ieturesque ha, Ohoope, lint, Chata-
opper, near
the swamps of it good. in, rice, and

Winters, , agreeable. oc about the
$7^{\circ}$ W. long. territorics. ud Gulf of
o west, 210

Texico and towards the alcasu, and
of grain,
ifry. The $u_{0}$

## INDIANA.

This interesting country, lately denominated the Indiana territory, is now a nineteenth state; ond such is the fertility of the soil, the salubrity of the climate, and its eommanding situation, that it will unquestionably become a very bright star in the gataxy of the republic.

Situation.-Between N. lat. $37^{\circ} 45^{\prime}$ and $41^{\circ} 52^{\prime}$, and W. long. $7^{\circ} 40^{\prime}$ and $10^{\circ} 47^{\prime}$.

Boundaries.-On the north, Michigan territory, Lake Michigan, and Nortl-West territory. South, Kentucky. East, Ohio. West, Illinois territory.

Extent.-From north to south, 240 miles; from east to weist, 138 miles.

Area.-34,000 square miles, or $21,760,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-Hilly; not mountainous. Seenery rich and variegated. Abounding with plains and large prairies:

Rivers.-Olio, Wabash, White Water, Tippeeanoe, $1 l l i n o i s$, and St. Joseph's.

Minerals.-Coal, lime-stone, free-stone, salt, and silver.
Soil.-Ge Gerally rich and fertile.
Proluce.-G rain, grass, fruit; in the south, eotton.
Climate.-Temperate and pleasant.

## MISSISSIPPI.

This elegant country has just been formed into a state, making the twentieth in the union. It consists of the western portion of the late Mississippi territory, the eastern part bein now called the Alabama tervitory. It is inereasing with great rapidty in popolation and improvements.

Situution.-Betwecn $30^{\circ} 10^{\prime}$ and $35^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$. lat. and $11^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ and $14^{\circ} 32^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$. long.

Boundaries.-On the north, Tennessee. South, Lontsiana and Gulf of Mexico. Cast, Alabama territory. West, Louisiana and Missonri territory.

Extent.-From north to sonth, $\mathbf{3 1 7}$ miles; from east to west, 150 miles.

Area.-About 43,000 square miles, or $27,520,000$ aeres.
Fase of the Country.-Towards the south, level. To the north, elevated and beautifully diversified.

Rivers. - Mississippi, Tennessee, Yazoo, Blaek, Pearl, Pascagoula, se,

Soil.-Generally good, in many places excellent.
Produce.-Cotton, corn, rice, wheat, rye, oats, some sugar, and indigo.

Climate.-Geuerally good. Winters mild; and summers not warmer than several degrees to the northward.

## ALABAMA TERRITORY.

This territory recently formed part of the Mississippi territory, but was detached from the western part when the latter was formed into a state. It is inereasing fasi in population and weatit, andi will soon be entitled to become a state. The probability is, that the
part of Forida lying to the west of the Chatahouchy river, will be annexed to it, as soon as that country becomes part of the United States.

Situation.-Between $30^{\circ} 10^{\prime}$ and $35^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$. lat. and $8^{\circ}$ and $11^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$. long.

Boundaries.-On the north, Tennessee. Soulh, Gulf of Mexico and West Florida. East, Georgia. West, Mississippi.
Extent.-From north to south, 317 miles; from east to west, 174 miles.
Area.-About 46,000 square miles. or $29,440,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-'Towards the suth, level and sandy. To the north, elevated and beautifully diversified. The Alleghany mountains terminate in the north-east, and exhibit a beautiful appearance. Rivers.-Alabama, Tombigby, Black Warrior, Koose, Tallapoose, Tennessee, Chatalouchy, Commecul, and Perdido.
Soil.-Generally good; in many places exceedingly rich and fertile.
Produce. - Cotton, corn, rice, wheat, rye, oats, \&e. in great abundance.
Climate-Generally very good. Winters mild; and the summers, tempered by the breezes from the Gulf of Mexico, are pleasant. The climate of the northern part is probably the finest in the United
States.

## ILLINOIS TERRITORY.

This territory is increasing, fist in population and improvements. Four new counfics have been laid out since last census; and $\mathbf{3 , 5 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ acres of land (a space as large as Connecticut and Rhode Island) are to he located hiere for the soldiers who funght in the last war. These lands are represented as being of good quality. The chanec is, that this territory will soon become a state, and it will be one of the most important in the Uuion.
Siluntion.-Between $37^{\circ}$ and $41^{\circ} 45^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$. Jat. and $10^{\circ} 15^{\prime}$ and $14^{\circ} 15^{\prime}$ W. long.

Boundaries. - On the north, the North-West territory. South, Kentucky and Missouri territory. Last, Indiana. West, Missouri territoty.
Extent.-From north to south, 306 miles; from east to west, 210 miles.
Area.- 50,000 square miles, or $32,000,000$ acres.
Face of the Country.-In the sonth, level. To the north, elerated and billy, but not mountainons.
Rivers. - Mississippi, Ohio, Illinois, Wabash, Kaskaskia, and Stony.
Mincrals.-Coal, salt, flint, copper, lead, iron, alum.
Soil.-Gemerally fertile.
Produce.-Grain, grass, fruit, flax, hemp; and southern part, cotton.
Climate.-Teinperate and agreeable.
MICIIGAN TERRITORY.


## THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE.

y river, will be of the United and $11^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$. inlf of Mexico st to west, 174 cres.
nd sandy. To leghany moun1 appearanee.
e, Tallapoose,
ich and fertile.
\&e. in great
the summers, leasant. The n the United
nprovements. census; and neetieut and fought in the nod quality. e , and it will
and $14^{\circ} 15^{\prime}$
ory. South, st, Missouri
to west, 210
north, cleaskia, and
art, cotton.

Boundaries.-On the north, the straits of Miehilmackinac. South, Ohio and Indiana. East, Lakes Huron and St. Clair, and Upper Canada. West, Lake Michigan.

Extent.-From north to south, $\mathbf{2 3 4}$ miles; breadth, from east to west, 138 miles.
Area.- 27,000 square miles, or $17,280,000$ aeres.
Face of the Country. - In the centre, the land is high, from whence there is a descent in all directions.
Rivers.-St. Mary's, Huron, Detroit, Black, Marame, Grand, Carrion, Raisin, \&c.
Soil.-Generally rich and fertile.
Produce.-Wheat, oats, barley, rye, eorn, potatoes, fruit, \&c.
Climate.-'Temperate and healhy. Winter lasts from the middle of November to the middle of Marcl.

## NORTH-WEST TERRITORY.

This extensive territory has not yet been organized into a regular govermment; but it is rising fast into importance. A number of the United States' troops are stationed at the village of Prairie du Chiens, with detaehments along the Ouisconsin and Fox rivers to Lake Miehigan, and these will check and controul the Indians in that quarter; and the probability is, that a society will soon be formed in this territory, requiring the usual forms of government in the other territories.

Situation.-Between $41^{\circ} 45^{\prime}$ and $49^{\circ} 37^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$. lat. and $7^{\circ}$ and $18^{\circ} 50^{\prime}$ W. long.

Boundaries.-On the north, Upper Canada and Lake Superior. South, Indiana and Illinois territory. East, Upper Canada, and Lake Miehigan. West and south-west, Mississippi river, which divides it from the Missouri territory.
Extent.-From north to south, about $\mathbf{3 6 0}$ miles; from east to west, 456 miles.
Area.-About 147,000 square miles, or $\mathbf{9 4 , 0 8 0 , 0 0 0}$ acres.
Face of the Country.-Generally uadulating. In some plaees hilly, but not monntainous.
Rivers.-Mississippi, Ouisconsin, Fox, Monomonie, Chippeway, \&c.
Minerals.-Iron, lead, eopperas, lime-stone, alum.
Soil.-A great portion of it excellent.
Climate.- Towards the sonth, pleasant. To the north, eold.
Few settlements have yet been made in this extensive region, and the inhabitants were not included in the last census.

## MISSOURI TERIITORY.

This great eountry is rising fast into importanee. The probability is, that it will be subdivided into distriets of a convenient size, and these will be admitted as states, as soon as they have sutlicient population. Two millions of aeres of land are appropriated for the soldiers between the Arkansas and St. Franeis, and half a million above St. Charles.

Situation.-Between $26^{\circ}$ and $49^{\circ} 37^{\prime}$ N. lat. and $12^{\circ}$ and $49^{\circ} 36^{\prime}$ W. long.

Sôtudarizs.-On the morth, unsettled country. South, Louisiana and Gulf of Mexico. Eest, Upper Camada, North-west territory,

Hhinois ierritory，Kentucky，Temnessee，Mississippi，and Louisiata．
West，the Pacific ocean；and south－west the Spanish internal provinces． Extent．－From north to south，about 1380 miles；from east to west，about 1680 miles．

Area．－A bout 1，580，000 square miles，or $1,011,200,000$ acres． Face of the Country．－Towards the sonth，level．In many places overnowed by nivers．To the north，elevated，swelling out into large Rivers．－Mississippi，Missouri，very lofty mountains． St．Francis，White，Arkansar，Kanses，Grand，Osage，Maramec， Rio Colorado，Rio Bravos de Dios，Wachitta，Red，Sabine，Moines， \＆c．\＆c．
Minerals．－Very abundant；particularly lead，of which there are extensive and valuable mines near St．Genevieve．
Soil．－Every quality．A vast quantity of it rich and valuable．
Produce－Grain，grass，fruit，cotton，and some sugar and indigo．
Climate．－In the south，warm．Middle，temperate．To the north and west，cold．On the Pacific ocean，temperate．

## ADVICE TO EMIGRANTS

－．TO THE UNITED States．
Note．－Before an Emignent can pass the Custom－House at Liver－ pool，or elsewhere，in Great Britain，it is necessary for him to be furnished with a Certificate，to the following purport：－
We，the undersigned Churchwardens and Oversccrs of the parish of in the county of do hereby certify，and declare unto the officers of his Majesty＇s customs，and all others whom it may concernathat we have known A．B．of the parish of aforesaid，for several \％eafs last past； and that the trade or busincss of the said A．B．during all the time we have known him，hath been that of a $\quad$ And we do further particularly certify and declare that the said A．B．is not，nor hath ever been，a manufac－ hath or artificer in wool，iron，steel，brass，or any other metal，nor is he，or or artificer whatsocver． about years of age，stands we further certify that the said A．B．is height，hath hair，eyes，feet and inches，or thereabouts，in appearance．eyes，complexion，is of a

As witnesy our hands，this day of

> Churchivardens.
> Overseers.

\section*{${ }^{3}$ Overseers．

## ${ }^{3}$ Overseers． <br> I，C．D．Esq．one of his Majesty＇s justices of the peace for the county

 names are subscribed at the foot of declare，that the sevaral persons，whose tively the churchwardens and overscers of the priter－rtificate，are respec－ and that the statement contained insers of the parish of aforesaid： the begt of my knowledge，information，and belief． A ：＝1接会会与 diay of
## ADVICE TO EMIGRANTS.-I.

The inutility of the law prohibiting the emigration of manufacturers or machinists to the United States is so obvious to all acquainted with the interior of that country, that they are at a loss to conceive why it continues to exist. It is still more surprising that it should yet be enforeed in a country where excess of population is a subject of complaint,-where means have been devised to check the rapidity of its progress,-and where the classes denied the privilege of expatriation are complained of as being an incumblrauce, and are daily adding more and more to the distress of the nation, in the picture of which they stand the most prominent figure. Whoever is intimately acquainted with the interior of the United States, knows that cotton and woollen manufacteries are spread throughout the Union, and that they have found their way even to the west of the Alleghanies. At Nashville (in Temnessee), Lexington (in Kentucky), at Cincinati, Beaver, and at Pittsburg, and many other places, there are large cotton and woollen establishments.
In the eastern and middle states there are many, hundreds of factories, abupilantly supplied with managers and machine-makers from Britain, of which there is such a redundancy, that a very considerable number have resorted to agriculture. Whether manufactories willsucceed in Anerica, or to what degree, time alone can determine: but that their progress can be in the least impeded by restrictive laws, prohibiting the emigration of manufacturers or machinists from this country, is now alsolutely impossible.

Most articles of furniture being eheaper, in the United States than in Britain, nothing of that kind ought to be taken, as they would, in all probability, suffer damage. Feather beds and bedding, on the contrary, should be preserved; and for packing clothes, \&e. trunks are preferable to heavy and clumsy boxes. On arriving at the port from whence the emigrant expeets to sail, his first care should be to ascertain if his certifieate is sufficient, which he may be aequainted, with at the custom-house; and he must be careful not to pay for his passige uutil he be well assured that he shall be permitted to proceed,

The port in the United States to which it will be the interest of the emigraut to sail, will depend on his views or his prospects. A wide field is open to him, and lie ought to make himself acquainted with its geography before lee decide ou this point.
For a very great portion of emigrants the countries west of the Alleghanies, say Ohio, Iudiana, Kentucky, Tennessee, or the Illinois, offer by much the best prospects; and to get to those countries, Philadelphia or Baltimore are the best ports. If the intention be to proceed to the lower part of the Ohio, Baltimore is preferable to Philadelphia; and the best way will be to go from thence to Wheeling, on, the Ohio, ninety-five miles below Pittsburg, and the road is much less dificult. The port to which the enigrant will sail being determined, the next consideration is seat ştore; and he will do well to recollect that most probably both himself and his family will be sea.

## THE EMIGRANTS GUIDE.

sick for some days, and that, during its continuance, if he is a stecrage passenger, both he and his wife will have an utter aversion to the trouble of cooking: he must therefore provide some cold meat to last during that time; either fowls or veal would be the best. For the ger ral sea store it would be difficult to prescribe rules. The quantity will of course depend on the number to be provided for, and the quality on their taste, and in some measure on the season of the year. If there are small ehildren, some oatmeal and some inolasses will be found very useful and wholesome, as it will furnish a food much more eonducive to their health than salt provisions. For the general sea store, tea, coffee, sugar, biseuits, butter, cheese, a few hains, salt, soap, eandles, \&c. will be neeessary. Suffieient should be laid in to last at least eight weeks, in particular for Baltimore, as sometimes vessels are a week or ten days in going up the Chesapeake, after passing the Capes. A due regard to cleanliness during the voyage is recommended; to admit as much air between decks as the weather will permit; and to take a few bottles of vinegar to sprinkle on the floor occasionally; and if it can be praetised, fumigation, by putting a red hot pieee of iron in a kettle of piteh, will be found salutary. On arriving at the desired port, if the emigrant has any letters of introduetion, he should deliver them immediately: his friends may probably assist him in finding a proper place where his family may rest a few days after the fatigucs of the voyage. His next care will be to land liie trunks, bedding, \&e. and get ihem deposited in a plaee of safety. . he have not a letter of introduction to any one in the eity where he first lands, he ought to be on his guard. In every one of the maritime citics in America, a great number of small stores arc established for the sale of spirituous liquors, \&c. Many of these are kept by uatives of Great Britain; and some of those who keep them are so devoid of principle as to induce emigrants to remain in the cities, under various pretences, but ehiefly holding out a prospect of employment, when their real purpose is to tempt them to spend their money with them.
So many emigrants arrive at all the principal ports in the United States, that tuere is very little chance of employment; and almosi the whole of the distress that has been reported to exist in America has arisen from the number of emigrants who have foolishly lingered in the cities until they have spent all their money.

It shall be supposed that the design of the emigrant is to proceed to the countries east of the Alleghanies, in which ease he ought not to stay more than two or three days in the city. When he first lands, he will find that great numbers of waggons start from Philadelplia to Pittsburg, or from Baltimore to Pittsburg or Wheeling, every day. The charge is by the hundred weight, both for passengers and their luggage; and the rate is variable from five to seven dollars per hundred: but the men may go eheaper, if they choose to walk over the mountains, which is recommended. The waggoners travel with great economy: many of them carry a small eamp-kettle with them, in which they conk their provisions; and some have even a bed in their waggons, ini which they sleep at night. A traveller who chooses to alopt a similar mode may travel very cheap; or, as there are plenty of inns on the roads, he cae lie accommodated crery nigit wilit beds, at a very reasonable rate.
$f$ he is a stecrage aversion to the old meat to last best. For the les. The quanded for, and the e season of the 1 some inolasses furnish a food sions. For the ; cheese, a few uffieient should or Baltimore, as up the Chesaautliness during tween deeks as of vinegar to etised, fumigapiteh, will be re emigrant has mediately: lis lace where his voyage. His get them depontroduetion to on his guard. eat number of liquors, \&c. and some of o induce emis, but eliiefly purpose is to n the United nd alunosi the America has $y$ lingered in is to proceed he ought not he first lands. Philadelphia g , every day. ers and their oer handred: e mountains. thouly : many y conk their i which they or mode may oads, he can onable rate.

## THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE.

When the emigrant arrives at Pittsburg or Wheeling, he will find that uminbers of Europeans and Americans are arriving there every day; and the same eauses that operated against them in the maritime cities, as respects employment, will, in some degree, have an effect here; but as he will have oecasion for information, it would be advisable for hini to stop a few days, to make inquiries. If he find it necessary to descend the Ohio, the best mode of proceeding will be to inquire for one or more families, who have intentions of going to the same neighbourhood as himself, who may join him in the purehase of an ark, one of the kind of vessels in which families descend. These arks are built for sale, for the accommodation of families deseending the river, and for the conveyance of produce. They are flat-bottomed, and square at the ends, and are all made of the same dimensions, being fifty feet in length, and fourteen in breadth; whieh last is limited, becanse it often happens that they must pass over the falts at Louisville, when the river is at a low state, at which time they pass betwixt two roeks in the Indian schute, only fifteen feet asunder.* These arks are covered, and are managed by a stecring oar, which can be lifted out of the water. The usual priee is seventy-five dollars for each, which will aceommodate three or ionr families, as they carry from twenty-five to thirty tons; and it frequently happens that the ark can be sold for ncarly what it eost. six or eight hundred miles lower down the river.
After the arrival of the einigrant on the Ohio, the next step he takes is a very important one:-much depends on his movement, and it is at that point when he has the greatest need of counsel and advice. From Europe until he arrives on the Ohio, general rules may apply; but now his future destination depends on his choiee, and no general rule can be given to direct that choice, because emigrants are of so many different descriptions. In order that these remarks may have a general applieation, the emigrants shall be considered as consisting of several classes; the remarks shall be applied to each class separately; and terminate with some general observations.

The first class of emigrants may be composed of labonrers, who have no other tracie or profession, and from whose services more is expected to result from bodily strength, than from ingenuity or education. If a man of this elass will work, he has nothing to fear in the interior of America:-lie possesses all the requisites for a farmer, excepting skill; and that he may soon obtain. A great number of farmers have more land inelosed in fence than they ean well manage: ask one of these the rcason, he replies, "I want help." An assistant enables him to cultivate a portion of his land that would otherwise beeone overrun with weeds. The emigrant eamnot expect full wages in the commencement; but if he be attentive, he may in one year become so expert as to be entilled to what is usnally paid to husbandmen,- from twelve to fifteen dollars per month, and board.
But when employment is obtained, the most difficult thing remains yet to be done. The man lie lives with, and for whom he works, most probably makes his own cyder, a portion of which is distilled into brandy: both these articles are kept, in considerable quantities, in

[^0]the farmer's house. The emigrant is liberally supplied with them, and can obtain them at a cheap rate clsewherc; but he must avoid indulging too much, particularly in the spirits. He is not accustomed to a profusion of this article, and may; by too frequent use, acquire a habit, that will ruin all his future prospects in life. If his conduct is proper, he may associate with the sons of the neighbouring farmers, many of whom know that their ancestors became proprietors of land fromi a beginning not more pronising than his; even his employer was probably the helper to some one formerly. Before this man can become a conplete American farmor, he nust learn a number of things not connceted with agriculture in some other countries. He must learn to handle the axe dexterous!y, as he will often be employed to cut down trees. He must also learn, not only to distinguish the dificrent species of trees, but also to know by their appearance whether they will suit the purpose for which thcy are wanted.
The second class of emigrants to be cousidered are those who have trades or professions, and yet are too poor to enter into business for themselves: The primary object of a person of this description is, of course, employment; the commodity he has to dispose of is labour, for which he wants a market. So much of this is daily brought into the sea-ports by the arrival of emigrants, that they are always overstocked; lie must look for a better chance:-this chance the country will afford him. If his trade or profession be such as is followed in a city, he may remain two days before he goes to the country; if unsuccessful in his inquiries for work, he ought not to renain louger. During his stay, he ought to inquire amongst those in his owl profession, where lie may hope to obtain employment; it is very likely they may furnish references which will be very useful to him. In travelling, this man ought not to be sparing in his inquiries; he is not in the least danger of receiving a rude or an uncivil answer, even if he should address himself to a squire (sn justices are called). It is expected in America, that every man shall attend to his own concerns; and if a man who is out of work asks for employment, it is considered as a very natural thing.
He ought to make lis situation and profession known at the taverns where he stops, and rather to conrt than to shun conversation with any tinat he may find assembled there. He will seldom or never mect with a repulse, as it gives them an opportunity of making inquirics. respecting the "old country," (the term usually applied to the British Islands).

Should he fail in procuring employment at his own business, he has all the advantages of the first man, in agriculture. The rountries west of the Alleghany Mountains afford the greatest advantages, of any part of the United States, to cmigrants of this or the preceding description; and when they arrive at the head of the Ohio, the facility of descending that river opens to them a vast field, in which labour must, for ages to come, find a good market, as the vast tract of fine land yet unsettled will induce such an avidity for farming, that labourers, or'men who have trades or professions, will adopt that line of life whenever they can raise the means of purchasing land. For this reason a very long time must elapse before there can be such a redundandy of labour as to reduce its value. has more need of cautionary advice than either of the former. But 110 hinowledge can be conveyed to him, that will be so valuable as what results from his own experience and observation. He is advised to deposit his money in a bank, or vest it in government stock immediately on landing. His next object is to determine in what line of life he shall emptoy himself and his capital. In this he should avoid being too hasty. If it is known that he has money, he will probably be tempted to enter into speculations, both by his own countrymen and others. Designing men are much more likely to hold out such temptations than men with honest and honourable intentions; and until he has acquired a competent knowledge of men and things, it is dangerous for him to embark in business. It should have been premised, that he ought, if possible, to take with him letters of introduction to some persons in the United States, experienced in matters of business, whom he might occasionally consult. If he decide on mercantile business, or keeping a store, he ought by all means to procure a sitnation in a merchant's counting-honse, or in a store, for one year at least; even if with only trifling wages, he will still be a gainer. If he adopt agriculture, lic ouglit to obtain, if possible, an assistant who knows the management of crops, and the mode of working the ground: such a person will be necessary at least for two years. If he should not succeed in procuring such a man, he must keep on good terms with his neighbonrs, who will cheerfully tell him what is necessary to be done. In purchasing his land $h$ oughit not to depend entirely on his own judgment, unless he has made an extensive tour throngh the country, and attentively considered the subject of land. He will find some renarks applicable to that subject in the course of this publication.

In a great many trades or professions the emigrant who has a capital, and a trade or profession, may meet with less difficulty than any of the preceding, if he act with caution. Much in this case depends on making a judicious choice in determining where to establish his, business. In most trades, the country beyond the Alleghany Moun tains, say Ohio, Kentucky, or Tennessee, hold out greater advantages than the rest of the Union, the profits in business being greater, and the expence of living much less: the climate also is more suitable to European constifutions, as the extreme betwixt the heat of summer and cold of winter is much less than in the Atlantic states. In some trades he may be expected to keep journeymen, perhaps Americans; from whom lie is advised not to exact that servility of deportment expected from subordinates in other countries. He may be faithfully, served withont it. He loses nothing by this, as those who are his employers or customers will make no sueh exactions from him.

There are several objects in America that present themselves to the capitalist, in which he may vest his property with perfect security; and if he act judiciously, he will have no reason to complain of his profits. The most prominent object that offers itself is land. Of this, immense tracts may always be had, and in particular from the government of the United States. The price is two dollars. peracre; one-fourth of the money to be paid down, the rest by instalments in five years. The degrec of advantage to be derived from
lands purchases, depends in a great measure on the judgment and forcsight of the speculator, to whom the country west of the Alleghanies offers the best field. A very great majority of the emigrants. to that part have only farming in view, and the establishment of towns does not keep pace with the increase of interspersed population. There are a great many places, which, fiom the uature of things, must become the scites of towns: a person of judgment and observation would easily point them out. The formation of a number of proximate settlements has an invariable tendency to raise the price of land in their vicinity: for this reason a rich man, who purchases a large tract of land on speculation, consults his best interests by a liberal policy towards those who first settle on his property. Let it be supposed that he purclases four miles square; this is sixteen square miles or sections, or $\mathbf{1 0 , 2 4 0}$ acres, which for cash costs 16,896 dollars, or $\mathfrak{z} 3801$. 12s. English money. On this property he ought to possess a scite convenient for a village, and he should also have a water-fall. If he lays the whole out in quarter sections, he will have 64, of 160 acres each. Let him lay out the village, and $s t: i$, in the first instance, only the intermediate subdivisions, at modet 'e terms and liberal credit: the reserved subdivisions, together ats the village lots, will in a short time rise to a very great value. I ae next object of importance is coal; and although the investment of capital in that way may not so spcedily produce profit as in land, yet it holds out great advantages. It has already been stated, that coal is abundant in the western comntry, and that a considerable portion of that region is prairie: it has also been observed, that the existence of a bed of coal scarcely enhances the price of the land under which it lies. In most parts of the Atlantic States, 50 years ago, one acre of cleared land was worth five of woodland. Since that time innumerable towns and villages have been established, and the old cities and villages have increased. Every city or town may be considered as the centre of a circle, within the area of which one acre of woodland is now of much more value than the same extent of the finest meadow, These areas are continually increasing, and consequeutly the aggregate value of timber. At a period not very remote the larger cities must resort to the use of coal; and nothing is more certain than that a time will come when that article will be as valuable to Anerica as it is now to England.

The emigrant who goes to America with the intention of applying himself to farming, should take with him some seed wheat of the best kinds: and if he can procure it, perhaps the Syrian wheat (Triticum compositum) might be worth a trial. It has a much better chance of answ, ring in America than in England, and particularly sce of 40 degress of latitnde. Also a small cquantity of lucerne, saintfoin, and vetrines; pillier the seeds or the roots of the two former, but the roots would lic preferable. It might also be advisable to take a small bag of hay seris from some of the best meadows. Farming implements can he had in any part of the United States, well adapted to the different purposes for whieli they are wanted. In detc. mining a situation, be lay the choice of any climate from latitude 29 to 44 degrees, comprehending the regions suitable for the culture of sugar, cotton, and grain. If his views are governed by the determination to adopt any

## THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE.

particular culture, he will of course settle in the region suitable: if sugar, le will go south of $31 \frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$; if cotton, south of $36^{\circ}$ : for corn the most agreeable is from $36^{\circ}$ to $41^{\circ}$, as further north the severity and length of the winter: render the climate less desirable. A farmer, on settling in America, ought not rashly to set up his opinions or former practices against those of the old settlers. Many things which may appear to him at first to be wreng or unnecessary, will be found, on farther experience, both right and expedient; but if he cultivates the good-will of his neighbours, and ¿Hows their advim. he will not go wrong. He will soon find the uccession of crops and the mode of culture vary much from what he has experienced in Fngland, and that a differer'ly modified climate, and a sun more nearly vertical, greatly change the order of the things to which he aas been accustomed. He will find his rye harvest to commence in June, and that of his wheat soon after: the oats follow next; and afterwards, if he have a meadow, li $~$ grass will be ready for the seythe; then come his potatoes, and lastly li-s Indian corn. If the emigrant purchases and settles upon what is called wild land, one of his first cares ought to be to plant a peach and apple orchard; and he ought to plant the two sorts alternate, say one peach betwisc two apple trees, and not plant the ap e trees less than thirty feet asunder. The peach tree soon comes to maturity, and is short lived : they will become of little value by the time the apple trees are in want of roon.
In the woody region, the axe is for some time the chief implement in the hands of the settler, and he feels a considerable degree of repugnance at the destruction of so much fine timber; Eut this soon subsides. If he has the courage to proceed as far west as the Illinois, the North-West Territories, or to the west of the Mississippi, the prairies afford him the means of settling swithout much tronble.

In the early part of the settlement of the rich countries beyond the Alleghanies, aguss were very prevalent ; and it will perhaps be found, that all countries in a state of nature are liable to this disease in the proportion of their fertility, which has a tendency to produce it, from the vast quantity of vegetable matter which goes to decay in antumn. As this applies generally in those regions, the new settler has no means of avoiding the conseguence, but by precautions and preventives; but as it has also a local influence, he may, by a judicious choice of a situation, render himself and family less liable to its attacks. As the first settlers lave the choice of the whole country, it is very natural that they should adopt the alluvial of the rivers, both on account of the superior fertility of the soil, and the facilities it gives to the transportation of produce; and many, in so doing, sacrifice ther health to their apparent interest. It must be admitted, that some of the valleys in which the rivers flow are as healthy as the uplrads; but this depends on whether the river overflows its banks or not, or on the existence or non-existence of stagnant water in the neighbourhood. As to precautions, the emigrant is apprised that in these countries the dews are very copious, and begin to fall even before sun-set. Let him avoid, as much as possible, exposure either to this or rain; or if unavoidably exposed, he must take off his wet clothes as soon as possible; and if he has fannel shirts, in order to change after copious perspiration, he will find benefit in them. Anl important

er used in his. ettler cannot be scover the prealways in his ing a piece of bstance is lield aks, infused in Paper, stained being rubbed regated with
vith very little f the Alleghais heverage is family' has a visits or sees each other ; ith bark and ciency to ad-
s conntry are and striking h better than ing to greater hey adopt in form associatom they can nd, and preey move over these people, f the United New Jersey, ession of the dependence. the traveller st in discernof commou ity of sentiistances, hais zation: but the circuinthic Unit?d an isolated $y$ mimifest, of any parmes is slow, mge is very aw mill, is mables him Hy eugagẹ
and employs hands to assist him in converting forest into fields, yielding luxuriant crops. These two kinds of mills are the most necessary objects in a new colony; but there are many others, such as roads, bridges, \&c. all of which are much sooner effected by a colony having an union of interest, and of course an union of action.

## ADVICE TO EMIGRANTS.-II.

## hints to emigrants from europe,

Who intend to make a permanent residence in the United States of America: pointing out the most advantageous places of settlement, and giving directions for the best means of preserving health.

## BY THE SHAMROCK SOCIETY OF NEW YORK.

Extract from the Minutes of tie Shamroce Society of New Yorx, composed of Refublican Citizens of all Nations.
At an adjourned Meeting, June 18, 181c, Mr. Emmet, President, in the Chair, on the motion of Mr. Irvine,
It was unanimously resolved -
"That a Committee be appointed to draw up a brief Address to Europe, on subjects econonical and political, affecting their welfare."
Wherelloon the Society named Dr. M•Neven, Mr. Emmet, Mr. Invine, Mr. Hunpert, and Mr, ÓConnor, to be the said Committee.

Alex. Pyie, Secretary.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE.

That hospitality which, as Mr. Jefferson says, the savages of the wilderness extended to the first settlers arriving in this land, cannot be denied by a free, civilized, and Christian people, to brethren emigrating from the countries of their common fathers; and the exercise of it is peculiarly agreeable to us, who have (some of us) been induced, by a similarity of fate and fortunes with your own, to quit the lands of our nativity, and seek freedom and happiness in America. That haspitality which the wild Arab never violates, and which the American Indian so often exercises to strangers,-that sacred virtue is dear to our hearts, which we open to address you, in the frankness of friendship and sincerity of truth. We bid you welcome to a laud of freedom; we applaull your resolution; we commend your judgment in asserting the right of expatriation-a right acknowledged and practised by people of all uations, fiom the earliest ages to the preseut time-a right indispensable to liberty and bappiness, and which ought never to he surrendered. The free states once established in Asia recognized it; Greece adopted it. Emigration from thence was uncontrouled; and naturalization, which puts the emigrait, civilly, on a level with the native, was there a thing of course. The Romans avowed and - 'indicated the right in all its latitude; and this memorable declaration composed part of their codie: "Every man has a right to choose the state to which he will belong." It is
a law of nature, that we may go whither we list to promote our happiness. It is thus, indeed, that the arts, sciences, laws, and civilization itself, have journeyed, with colonies, from one region to nnother, from Asia and Egypt to Europe, and from Europe to America. In making this country your home, your choiee does you honour ; and We doubt not but your conduct will be equally correct, jurlicious, and honourable. That the laws and institutions of Americal may be from this moment the objects of your constant respect, we will quote what an European philosopher has said of America, as compared, politically, with Europe. "Whilst almost all the mations of Enrope," says the Abbe de Mably, "are ignorant of the constituent principles of society, and regard the people as beasts of a farm, coltivated for the benefit of the owner, we are astonished, we are edificd, that your thirteen republics should know at once the dignity of man, and should have drawn from the sourees of the wisest philosoplyy the principles by which they are disposed to be governed."

Even in your state of probation here, as aliens, u will soon perceive that the laws (and our's is a government of idws) are made by the will of the people, throngh agents called representatives. The will of a majority passes for, and requires the consent of all. Eatire acquiescence in the decisions of the majority is the vital principle of republics, from which there is no legitimate appeat; for resistance to those decisions is an appeal to force, the vital prineiple and immer' ate parent of despotism. It is a fundamental truth in matnre, anu for those not held in servitude it is law in America, that men are born equal, and endowed with unalienable rights, of which they can neither divest themselves, nor be deprived by others. Slaves may be ruled by the will of one, or a few; but freemen are governed only by the general will.

Strangers as you are, you may derive benefit from the counsel and guidance of friends. If one who has gone the road yon are about to travel, by only shewing yon how it winds beyond the next hill, does you an act of civility, how much more important would be some information that must influence your welfare and future fortune? And when you reflect, that circumstances apparently trivial may make the one, or mar the other, you will not disregard a comnunication which relates to the business of life.
All that a first conversation wilh an emigrant can properly embrace will fall under three heads :
I. What relates to bis personal safety in a new climate;
II. His interest as a probationary resident ; and
III. His future rights and duties as a member of a free state.

Under the first will be comprised some directions for your mode of living, and the preservation of your health. The second would demand some description of this extensive comitry, which may direct your choice and industry. Under the third should be contained a brief abstract of such civil or political matters as behores you to understand.
I. Emigratts from Europe nsually arrive here during summer; and, every thing considered, it is best they should; for in the midde; and eastern sfates the winter is long, fuel very dear, and employment comparatively searee at that seasoin. in winter they will expelid

## THE EMIGRANTS GUIDE.

romote our liapss, and civilizagion to another, to America. In ou honour; and rect, judicious, America may be t, we will quote , as compared, nations of Euonstituent prin. farm, cultivated re edified, that ity of man, and philosoplyy the
will soon pers) are made by utatives. The of all. Entire al principle of resistance to and inmer' ate atiore, ans for men are born ieh they ean

Slaves may governed only e counsel and on are about he next hill, ant would be il future forarently trivial ard a comnall-
erly embrace
e state.
y your mode econd would It may direct contained a ores you to
ig summer; the middle employment will expenid
more, and earn less. But if arriving at this time bear more upon, their pocket, the heats of the summer are nadoubtedly more trying to their health. In the middle states, mamely, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Maryland, a northern European usually finds the climate intensely hot from about the niddle of June until towards the 1st of October. The thermometer frequently ranges from $84^{\circ}$ to $90^{\circ}$, and sometimes above it in the middle part of the day; this to a stranger who works in the open air, exposed to the burning sun, is certaiuly dangerous, and requires some precautions, on lis part.

First of all, he should regulate his diet, and be temperate in the quantity of his food. The American labourer or working mechanie, who has a better and more plentiful table than any other man in the world of his class, is, for the most part, a small eater; and we recommend to you lis example. The European of the same condition, who reeeives meat or fish, and coffec, at breakfast, meat at dinuer, and 'meat or fish, and lea, at supper-an abandance of animal food to which the was unaceustomed-insensibly falls into a state of 100 great repletion, which exposes him to the worst kind of fever during the heats of summer aud autumn. He should, therefore, be quite as abitemious in the quantity of food, as of strong drink; and, in addition to this method of preventing sickness, he shocild take a dose of active physic every now and then, especially in the hotter mouths of July and Augnst. By this prudent course an ardent climate will have no terrors; and, after some revidence here, he may preserve his health by reginen and exercise alone.
The labourer or mechanic should put off his ordinary elothes, and wear next his skin a loose flapmel shirt, while he works; it should be takeu off again when lie has done.

The strauger, as well as native, inust be particularly eareful not to drink eold water after being heated by exposure to the sun or exercise. Sudden and severe pain at the stomach, and even death, are frequently the consequenees of shelt imprudence. The Humane Society of this city has published the following directions to be obsserved in such cases:
"1st. Avoid drinking water while the body is heated, or during profuse perspiration.
" 2d. Wash the hands and face with cold water before drinking.
" 3d. If these precantions have been neglected, and cramps or convulsions have been induced, let a tea-spoonful of laudanum be given innuediately in a cup of spirits and water; and repeat the dose in lalf au hour, if necessary.
" 1/h. At the same time apply hot fomentations of spirits and water to the stomach and bowels, ond to the lower extremities, covering the body with a blanket, or immerse the body in a warm bath, if it can be immediately obtained.
"5. Iniret into the bowels a pint of warm spirits and water, mixed in the proportion of one part of the former to two of the latter."
11. Do you unk by this time, with a view to the ordingry bueneses of life, What is America? What sort of people may expect to suceeed in it? The immortal Franklin has answered these questions:
"America is the land of labour." But it is, emphatically, the best country on earth for those who will labour. By industry they can earn more wages here than elsewhere in the world. Our governments are frugal; they demand few taxes: so that the earnings of the poor man are left to eurich himself; they are nearly all his own.

Idlers are out of their element here; and the being who is technically called a nann of rank in Europe, is despicable in Ameraca. He must become an useful nember of society, or he will find no society; he will be shunned by all decent people. Franklin, whose sage commsel is the best that can be givelu or observed, has said, that it is not advisable for a person to come hither " who has no other quality to recommend him but his birth. In Europe, indeed, it may have its value; but it is a commodity which camot be carried to a worse market than that of America, where people do not inquire concerning a stranger, What is he? but, What can he do? If he has any useful art, he is welcome; and if he exercises it, and belaves well, he will be respected by all that know him. The husbandman is in honour here, and so is the onechanic, because their employments are useful." "And the people," he adds, "lave a saying, that "God Almighty is himself a mechanic, the greatest in the universe.'" Franklin farther illustrates the generality of industrious habits by the Negro's observation, that " the white man makes the black man work, the horses work, the oxen work, and every thing work except the hog, which alone walks about, goes to sleep when he pleases, and lives like a gentleman."

The only encoungement we hold out to strangers are a gond climate, fertile soil, wholesome air and water, plenty of provisions, good pay for labour, kind neighbours, good laws, a free govermment, and a hearty whicome. The rest depends on a man's own industry and virtue."

It would he very prudent for new comers, especially labourers or farmers, 10 go into the country without delay, as they will save hoth money and time hy it, and avoid several inconveniences of a sea-port town. By spending some time with an American farmer, in any capacity, they will learn the method of tillage, or working a plantation, peculiar to this country. No time can be more usefully employed than a year in this manner. In that space any smart stont man can learn how woodland may be cleared, how cleared land is managed; he will acyuire some knowledge of crops and their succession, of usages and customs that ought to be known, and perhaps save something iuto the bargaim. Many European emigrants who brought money with them have heretofore taken this wise course, and found it greatly to their advantage; for, at the end of the year, they knew what to do with it. They had leamed the value of lands in old settlements and near the frontiers, the price of labour, catle, and grain, and were ready to begin ihe world with ardour and confidence. Multitudes of poor people, from Ircland, Scotland, and Germiny, have by these means, together with iudnstry and frugality, become wealthy farmers, or, as they are called in Europe, estated men; who, in their own countries, where all the lands are fuily occopied, and the wages of labour low, could never have emerged from the condition whereia
they were born.
cally, the best ustry they ean Our governe earnings of nearly all his
who is technimeraca. He d no society; , whose sage aid, that it is other quality may have its I to a worse nire concernlie has any belaves well, undman is in oloyments are lat ' Gud Al!'" Frankabits by the ck man work, except the pleases, and
are a gond f provisions, government, own industry

## abourers or

 ill save hoth f a sea-port in any capaplantation, ly employed ont mant can managed ; ceession, of save some. lio brought and found , they knew in old setand grain, elice. Mulmiay, have me wealthy ho, in their it the wages on whereinIn the west of Pennsylvania there is a custom which the farmers there call cropping, ani which is as beneficial to the owner as to the tiller of the ground, in the present state of this country. The cropper performs the labour of the plantation, as spring and fall ploughings, sowing, harrowing, or other work, and rcceives a certain share of the crop, as agreed on, for his pains. But he must be an expert farmer before he can undertake, or be intrusted with, the working of the farm. None but a poor man undertakes it; and that only until he can save money to buy land of bis own.
It is invariably the practice of the American, and well suited to his love of independencc, to purchase a piece of land as soon as he can, and to cultivate his own farm, rather than live at wages. It is equally in the power of an emigrant to do the same, after a few years of labour and economy. From that moment he secures all the means: of happiness. He has a sufficiency of fortune, without beiug exempt from moderate labour; he feels the comfort of independence, and has no fear of poverty in his old age. He is invested with the powers as well as the rights of a freeman, and may in all cases, without let or apprelensiou, exercise thein according to his judgnent. He can afford to his children a good education, and knows that he has thereby provided for their wants. Prospects open to them far brighter than were his own; and in seeing all this he is surely blest.

Industrious men need never lack employment in America. Labourers, carpenters, masons, bricklayers, stone-cutters, blacksmiths, turners, weavers, farmers, curriers, tailors, and shoemakers, and the useful mechanies generally, are always sure of work and wages. Stonecutters now receive, in this city (New York), two dollars a day, equal to nine shilling sterlings; carpenters, one dollar and 87t cents; bricklayers, two dollars; labourers, from one dollar to one and a quarter; others in proportion. At this time (July, 1810). house-carpenters, bricklayers, masons, and stone-cutters, are paid three dollars per day in Patershurgh, (Virginia). The town was totally consumed ly fire abuat a year since, but it is now rising from its ashes in more elegance than ever. Mechanics will find ample employment there for, perhaps, two years to come.

Artisans recrive better pay in America than in Europe, and can live with less exprtion, and more confort; because they put an additional price on their work, equal to the cost of freight and commission charged by the merchant on importations. But there are not mauy of the laborious classes whom we would advise to reside or even loiter in great towns, because as much will be spent during a long winter as can be marle througli a toilsome summer, so that a man may be kept a moneyless drudge for life. But this is not perhaps the worst ; he is tempted to becone a tippler, by the cheapness and plenty of liquors, and then his prospects are blasted for ever. In few conntries is drunkenness more despised than in this. The drunkark is viewed as a person socially dead, shut out from decent inter* course, shunned, despised, or abhorred. The pernicious habit is to be guarded against as scrupulously for political as moral considerations. Civil liberty every where rests on self.respect; while degradation or voluntary debasement is onc of the causes of despotisiz. These remarks are general; we have no reason to suppose that eas.
people are more ignorant than another of moral duty or propriety. It deserves notice, that two sister states have made laws vesting the estatc of an habitual drunkard in trustees; and it has been proposed to deprive such persons of suffrage and the privilege of giving evidence in courts of justice. An ancient lawgiver was even more severe; he affixed a double penalty to crimes committed in a state of intoxication. Such have been the methods of legislators to preserve the dignity of inan.
Men of science, who can apply their knowledge to uscful and practical purposes, may be very advantageously settled; but mere literary scholars, who have no profession, or only one which they cannot profitably practise in this coantry, do not meet with much encouragement,-in truth, with little or none, unless they are willing to devole themselves to the education of youth. The demand for persons who will do this is obviously increasing; and although many excellent preceptors are every where to be found anong the native Americans, there is still considerable room for competition on the part of well-qualified foreigners. In the seminaries for classical edncation, it is very conmon to find the preceptors natives of Ireland; and the same may be said of the mathematical schools. In the southern states, where a thin population is spread over an extensive country, good schools are comparatively few; but there are rich planters in those distriets, in whose fauilies foreigners of genteel address, and good knowledge of the classics, English, and arithmetic, will find employment and a good salary, as private tutors. It does not detract from a man's personal respectability to have been thus emplcyed. The Americans are too wise to treat that condition as mean, which is essential to the honour and prosperity of the nation, and which supposes in its professor natural talents and acquired knowledge. It is not unusual, in this country, to see young men who taught school until they had accumulated some property, and who then turn to the professions of law, physic, or divinity, or clse become farmers or merchants. The practice and feelings of the Americans, in this particular, may be judged from the fact, that many gentlemen, who begin their career as schoolmasters, pass through all the gradations of state honours, are appointed to foreign embassics, promoted to the head of departments of the federal government, and have as good prospects as others of attaining the Presidency. Several instances of this nature might be quoted from this unprefudiced people. In what part of this extensive countiy may an emigrant from the northern or western parts of Europe most advantagenusly scttle? If he be madecided until his arrival, his choice will be agrceably perplexed or suspended by the different invitations offered by various sections of this cmpire. It covers an area between the 31st and 46th degrees of north latitude, and from the Atlantic ocean to the westward indefinitely. In time our settlements will reach the borders of the Pacific. The productions of the soil are as various as the climate. The middle states produce grain of all kinds; Maryland and Virginia afford wheat and tobacco; North Carolina, naval stores; and South Carolina and Georgia, rice, cotton, indigo and tobacco: to these products, Ionesiana and ditssissippi atid sugar and indigo, which are now cultivated in Georgia likewise. Tentessee, Kentucky,
or propriety. vs vesting the een proposed of giving evieven more in a state of 3 to preserve useful and ; but mere which they t with much $y$ are willing demand for lough many g the native ition on the lassical eduof Ireland; ols. In the on extensive re are rich of genteel arithmetic, s. It does been thus ondition as the nation, d acquired g ment who $y$, and who lse become Americans, seutlemen, the gradapromoted id have as everal ined people. $t$ from the ettle? If eably perby various tand 46th the westorders of s the cliyland and res; and acco: to no, which entucky,

Indiana, and Ohio, are productive of the principal part of the foregoing staples, together with hemp, coal, and such plants as are found in the northern and middle states, to the eastward of the Alleghany mountains. Over this great tract, the finest fruits grow in perfection; grain of every sort is in plenty; and " he who puts a seed into the earth is recompensed, perhaps, by receiving forty out of it.": We are of opinion that those parts of the United States between the 35 th and 43d, or 37 th and 42 d degrees of north latitude, will be found most congenial to the constitutions of Europeans. New York (principally), Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, the Illinois and Missouri territoties, are spread within these parallels. As the European is more patient of cold than of heat, he will be apt to prefer the midille and western, or north-western states, to the southern. There he will form connexious with inhabitants whose manners most resemble his own. In some one of them we would adyise him, after a proper examination, to pitch his tent, and fix his residence.

Farther to the south, where negro slaves are the only or principal labourers, some white men think it disreputable to follow the plough. Far be it from us to cast censure on our southern neighbours; yet, in choosing a settlement, we would have emigrants take slavery, with all other circumstances, into their consideration.

It is the opinion of some judicious men, that though persons newly arrived ought to $g^{\circ}$ without loss of time into the country, yet it would not be prudent for them to retire all at cnce to the remote parts of the west; that they ought to stop nearer the sea-board; and learn a little of the mode of doing business. Perhaps this, in some instances, may be adviseable; but we chink that young men, whose habits are not fixed, cannot post too speedily to the fine regions beyond the Alleghany. The labourer, however, will find great difference between them and Europe in every thing. The man who was accustomed to the spade, must now use the axe; he who used to dig ditches, will learn to maul rails and make fences. These are extremes that must be met; and the sooner, perhaps, the better.

We omit amexing to these directions a table of roads; as almanacks are every where to be had for a trifle, and they contain accurate lists, with the principal stages from cast to west; there are also people always willing to direct the stranger on his path.

If au European has previously resolved to go to the western country, near the Allegany or Olio rivers, he will have saved much expence and travel by landing at Battimore; from thence to Pittsburg, at the head of the Ohio, is about 200 miles direct, -perhaps not more than 240 hy the course of the road. A few days'journey will bring him along a fine turnpike from Baltimore, nearly to Cunberland, in Alleghany county, (Md.) from wheuce the public road began by the United States crosses the monutains, and is to touch the Ohio at Wheeling. A smart fellow, in a little time, will reach Union, in Fayette connty, Pemusylvania. Here is a flourishing country adjoining Green, Washington, and Westmoreland, in any one of which may be found almost every thing that is desirable, and a population hospitable and iatclligeat. From duon to Pittoburg is but a dajos journcy. There one may ascend the Alleghany river to the !pper

## THE EMIGRANTS GUIDE.

countries; or he may follow the current, and descend the Ohio to the state of that name, cross it to Indiana, or continue his voyage to Kentucky. He may proceed to the Mississippi river, and go up it to St. Louis, in the Missouri territory, or he may proceed a little farther up, and ascend the Illinois river, in the lllinois territory. Such are the faciliiies of going by water from Pittsburg to varions parts of the west; and those states and territories named are among the most fertile in America.
From Philadelphia to Pittsburg is :bout $\mathbf{3 0 0}$ miles, chiefly through a fipe, plentiful, and well-cultivated country. A gentleman in Pennsylvania, of high standing and information, writes to a member of this society:-" Peunsylvania, after all, is perhaps, the best fic'd for Irish capacity and habits to act in, with prospects for a family, or for individual reward. Lands of the finest quality may be had in this state for barely settling and remaining five years; the advantage derived from the emigrant being the encouragement of others to settle and purchase." That is, by the laws of Pennsylvania, warrantees must make an actual settlement on the lands they claim to hold by teeds from the land-ottice. Hence, trusty persons obtain a deed for a part, on condition of cleariug a certain quantity, and building a house and residing there.

In our state (of New York) the advantages are great, whether we regard soil or situation, or roads, lakes, and rivers. Pew, if any states in the Union, have finer laud than the great western district of New York. It has risen exceedingly in a few years, and the price will be much increased as soon as the intended canal fiom Lakes Erie and Champlain to the Hudson river shall be completed. These most useful and magnificent works will probably be begun next summer, and afford, for several years to come, to many thousands of industrious poor men an opportunity of enriching themselves. If prudent, they may realize their earnings on the spot, and become proprietors, in fee, of landed esiates in the beautiful country they shall have so greatly improved.

From no other city on the Atlantic can a person sooner reach the country than by means of the Hudson, and the roads that branch from the towns on either of its banks. Lands of good quality may atill be purchased, evell in the midland parts of New York, at a reasonable rate.

As every emigrant does not mean to turn farmer, and our wish is to furnish useful hints to various classes, we will here, at the risk of repetition, state the ideas of a gentleman of much experience, respectability, and intelligence, concerning the pursuits of different persons.

Those who have acquired useful trades will, in general, find little difficulty, either in our large cities, or the towns and villages all over the country. There are vacancies for a large portion of them.

Clerks, slopkcepers, or attendants in stores, are seldom wanted; their occupation is an uncertain one; it requires some time, too, for such persons to acquire the mode of doing business with the same expertness as natives or long residents. In most cases a sort of apprenticeslip is to be served; and it would be well for persons new!y arrived to engage for some months at low wages, with a yiow to procure the fecossary experienoe. Six months or a year spent in this manner, and for this purpose,
d the Ohio to his voyage to ind go up it to little farther y. Such are s parts of the ong the most

## iefly through

 man in Penna member of best fic'd for a family, or be had in this advantage dehers to settle , warrantees to hold by in a deed for d building awhether we Pew, if any n district of ad the price n Lakes Erie These most ext summer, ads of indusIf prudent, proprietors, hall have so er reach the that branch quality may rk, at a rea-
ur wish is to risk of ree, respectapersons. , find little ges all over hem.
anted ; their or such perpertness as ceship is to engage for sary experiis purpose,
will fit a man for making better use of his future years; and he will have no occasion to repent his pains: we would press this on your consideration.

The same observations are applicable, but in a less degree, to persons who mean to apply themselves to husbandry. Some local peculiarities must be learned even by them; the neglect of which would be so much the more inexcusable, as the knowledge may be shortly and easily acquired.

Those who have money, and intend to settle here in any line of business, would do well to vest their funds in some publiek stock, or deposit them in a bank, until they have acquired sueli a knowledge of the conntry, the modes of life and business, as shall enable them to launch into trade, eommerce, or manufaetures, with safety. To loan money securely, needs great eare. It has been often seen, that persons arriving in Ameriea with some property lose it before they prosper in the world. The reason of whieh is, that, in the first place, they begin some kind of business without knowing how to conduct it; and in the next, that; with less skill, they are less frugal and industrious than their competitors. It is equally observable, that persons who arrive here with little to depend on besides their personal exertions, become prosperous at last; for by the time they lave earned some money in the euploy of others, they will have learned there likewise how to secure and improve it.

The delay here recommended is all-important and neeessary. Nothing can be more ruinous to strangers in this country than headlong haste in those plans and arrangements on which their future fortune entirely depends. Many a fatal shipwreck has been cecasioned by preeipitation; and many are they who can from sad experience bear witness to this trith. Knowledge of modes and methods must be aequired, before we think of hazarding, or dream of acquiring money. A man ignoraut of the use of the sword might as well fight a fencing master with that weapo 1 , as an unexperienced stranger enter the lists in business with those who are adepts in their trade. But in giving adinonition, let us not be thougit to present diseouragements; a little pains and observation will qualify a man of sense to judge, and the example of men here, in this or that occupation, is well worth regarding. The people of this country are cast in a happy-medium, at once liberal and cautious, cool in deeiding, and ardent in performing; none exceed them in acuteness and discernment, and their conduct is generally a pattern that may be followed with advantage.
III. Before any other step towards forming a settlement, the stranger should take the proper measures for acquiring citizenship: and the advantages of this are important and obvious, independently of its conferring political privileges. Without it you will remain exempted, indeed, by mild laws, from wrong; but destitute of some valuable positive rights. The alien, in most of the states, is not entitled to hold any lands, can oltain no office under the state, nor participate in the slipping interest of the country.

It is fit the emigrant should be distinctly apprized (for it will consiliate his attachment and gratitude to the country of his adoption), that to where in the worid is a weil-conducted foreigner received into the bosom of the state with equal liberality aud readiness as in Ame-

## THE EMIGRAN'S GUIDE.

rica. When, on the 4 th of July 1776, the Congress unanimously a: jpt ed a Declaration of Independence, and delivered their country from the dominion of the king of England, this was one of the complaints alleged against him: "He has endeavoured to prevent the population of these states; for that purpose obstructing the laws for naturalization of foreigners." The same liberal feeling has prevailed in the government of the United States, from that memorable day to this, with one exception-during the administration of President Adams. The stranger, however, is certainly exposed to incidents which may lead him to doubt the truth of this assertion. He may light upon em ignorant, a prejudiced, or illiberal wretch, who will manifest an ill-will towards him because he is a foreigner, and perhaps revive British and Royalists' taunts in a new form; but these, the scum of a country, are totally insignificant, compared with the mass of the people. The best men in America have always been ready to welcome the valuable emigrantthe strauger of moral and industrious habits. An author, eminent as a statesman, a scholar, and philosopher, speaking, in lis "Discourse to the Philosophical Society of New York," of the advantages which Cicero boasted that Rome had derived from Athens, adds, "We are perlaps more favoured in another point of view. Attica was peopled from Egypt, but we can boast of our descent from a superior stock: I speak not of families or dynasties; I refer to our origin from those nations where civilization, knowledge, and refinement have erected their enıpire, and where human nature has attained its greatest perfection. Annihilate Holland, Great Britain, Ireland, France, and Germany, and what would become of civilized man? This country, young as it is, would be the great Atlas remaining to support the dignity of the world. And perhaps our mingled descent from various nations may have a benign influence upon genius. We perceive the improving effects of an analogous state upon vegetables and inferior animals. The extraordinary claracters the United States have produced may be, in some measure, ascribed to the mixed blood of sa many nations flowing in our veins; and it may be confidently said, that the operation of causes, acting with irresistible effect, will carry in this country all the improvable faculties of human nature to the highest state of perfection."
You will, however, observe that the privilege of citizenship is not granted without proper precautions; to secure that, while the worthy are admitted, the unworthy should, if practicable, be rejected. You will from hence deduce the importance of good moral habits, even to the acquisition of political rights.

The steps to be taken by a foreigner preparatory to, and for the purpose of his being naturalized, are these:-

1st. He must, at least five years before he can be admitted a citizen of the United States, report himself at the office of one of the courts of record, within the state or territory where he may be; and in that report set forth his name, birth-place, age, nation, and prior allegiance, together with the country which he has left to come intothe United States, and the place of his intended settlement. In general, forms of this report will be furnished by the clerk of the court, who will also give a certificate, mader the seal of the court, that the report has been made and filed. This certificate must be carefully

10nsly a a i.ptountry from complaints e population aturalization the governhis, with one The stranlead him to ignorant, a will towards d Royalists' are totally best men itr emigrantor, eminent 1 his "Disthe advanthens, adds, ew. Attica ent from a efer to our and refineras attained in, Ireland, lized man? maining to led descent nius. We vegetables nited States ixed blood confidently effect, will a nature to

Kept, for the purpose of being produced at the time of application for admission to citizenship.

This step of reporting one's arrival is indispensable, and ought to be taken as soon as possible, because the five years of probation begin to be counted only from the date of the report; and the time swhich a foreigner may have previously spent in the country camnot be rendered of any service towards lis naturalization.

2d. At least three years before the alien can be naturalized, he must appear before some one of the courts of record within the state or territory where he may be, and there declare, on oath, or atfirm, that it is in good faith his intention to become a citizen of the United States, to renounce for ever all allegiance and firlelity to any sovereign prince, potentate, state, or sovereignty whatever, and particularly, by name, to the prince, potentate, state, or sovereign, whereof he may at the time be a citizen or subject. This oath, or affirmation, which must have been made at least three years before admission to citizenship, may be made at any convenient time after the report of arrival. Indeed, it is sometimes made on the saine day, so as to save tronble and prevent disappointment from future negligence or forgetfulness. For another reason, that will be presently pointed out, the sooner it is done, the safer and better. The clerk of the court also gives a certificate that this oath or affirmation has been duly made, which, like the former, must be carefully kept, for the purpose of being produced at the time of applying for naturalization.

3d. At this period the applicant, after producing both those certificates, nust declare on oath, or affirmation, before some one of the same courts, that he will support the constitution of the United States. He must also satisfy the court (which cannot be done by the applicant himself, and is usually done by the affidavits of two respectable citizens, who know and can testify to the facts), that he has resided within the United States five years at least, and within the state or territory where he applies to be admitted at least one year, and that during such time he has behaved as a man of good moral character, attached to the principles of the constitution of the United States, and well disposed to the good order and happiness of the same. The clerk will therenpon make out a certificate of naturalization, under the seal of the court; which should be carefully kept; and ready to be produced whenever it may be requisite.

The liberality of Congress has extended the benefits of this admission to citizenship beyond those who perform these requisites; for the children of a person so naturalized, being under age, and dwelling in the United States at the tilie of their parent's naturalization, also become citizens. And, still further, if any alien who shall have regularly reported himself, and made oath or affirmation declaratory of his intentions (which, as we have seen, must precede his own admission by three years), should unfortunately die before he was actually naturalized, his widow and children would thenceforth be considered as citizens of the United States, and be entitled to all rights and privileges as such, upon taking the oaths prescribed by law. This provision, therefore, furnishes a very strong induce-
ment for lasing no time in taking the oath declaratory of the party's intention.

In the interval between the emigrant's choosiag a place of abode, and completing the five years of probationary residence, which must clapse before he can become a citizen of the United States, he will do well to familiarize himself witi: the state of parties, and acquire a correct knowledge of our constitutions of civil govemment. He will becone a respectable and capable citizen in proportion to lis information and virtue. Liberality and justice are the leading principles of our government, which, as it secures liberty and property, neither makes nor suffers religious distinctions.

Foo emigrant onght to stay one week in the country without endeavouring to procure the constitution of the United States, and, at least, that of the state in which he means to reside. The Federal Constitution, and those of the several states, are printed and bound together in a neat pocket volume, with the Declaration of Independence, and form a political Bible, well deserving the study of every reflecting republican.

The greater part of our state constitutions were formed soon after the Leclaration of Independence was proclaimed by Congress. By them are regulated the internal local relations of citizens in each state; they constitute the main guards of our freedom. The general government (whose constitution was formed by delegates from twelve states, assembled in convention at Philadelphia, in 1787) has the sole direction of our foreign affairs, and the mutual relations of the states. The government of the United States is administered by a President and Vice-President, elected for four years; by a senate, of two members from each state, elected for six years; by a house of representatives, chosen for two years, by the people; and by judges, \&c. appointed according to law. The senators are elected by the states, and this feature of the constitution is deemed Federal; the representatives are elected by the people, and here the constitution is more particularly national.
In each of the states there is a governor and two legislative branches chosen by the peopie, or their representatives, according to each constitution. The governor in each state is, by virtue of his office, commander-in-chief of the militia of the same.
When the Federal Constitution was formed, it was laid before the people, who, in each state, chose a convention to adopt or reject it. It was debated in every convention with mncommon ardour, and finally adopted in 1788. The speeches made on those occersions shed streams of light on the science of government, and its just division of powers; neither foreigners nor natives can read them too carefully.

During the discussion of the Federal Constitution, advocates of some of its most federate provisions were called Federalists; their opponents Anti.Federalists. But when it was adopted, it became the law to all, and was in all its parts sincerely agreed to by all; those opposite terms, therefore, cease to be properly applicable any longer. Yet a political party seized hold of the epithet, which was merely pecasional, and have made it perpetual. They are called

## THE EMIGRANTS GUIDE.

without entes, and, at The Federal and bound f Indepenly of every
soon after gress. By ns in each The general rom twelve 7) has the ons of the ered by a senate, of a louse of by judges, ted by the deral; the onstitution
legislative according rtue of his
before the reject it. lour, and occeasions just divithem too sts; their ecame the Il; those able any which was re called

Federalists to this day, without any reference to the origin of the term; the opposite party are known as Republicane or Democrats, terms significant of their attacliment to popular government. The Federas party, on the contrary, or, to speak more correctly, many of their leaders, are thought to have a leaning towards aristocracy.

We ought never to be the slaves or dupes of mere names; and it will become the dnty of a good citizen to act with one party or the other, as far as he thinks its means more honourable, and its cobjects more just.

When the Federal party were in power, a law was passed authorizing the President of the United States to send friendly aliens out of the country, on mere suspicion, without the interventivo of jindge or jury! This is remembered as the Alien Ant. Mareover, citizenship could not then be acquired without a previous residence of fourteen years.

On the 4th of March, 1801, a Democratic administration came into power; President Jefferson having been chosen instead of Mr. Adams. The acts of the goveriment soon manifested a sore liberal spirit. The following passage, from Mr. Jefferson's message to Congress, December 3th, 1801, had its influence on, or harmonized with, the general opinion as to the impolicy (to say the least) of the inhospitable acts which we have just mentioned:-
" I cannot onit recommending a revisal of the laws on the sulyect of naturalization. Considering the ordinary chances of human 'ife, a denial of citizenship under a ee dance of fourteen years is a denial to a great proportion of those who isk it, and controuls a policy pursued from their first settlement ly inany of the states, and still believed of consequence to their prosierity, \&c. \&e. The constitution, indeed, has wisely provided, that, ior admission to certain offices of important trust, a residence slatl be required sufficient to develope character and design. But might not the general character and capabilities of a citizen be safely communicated to every one manifesting a bonâ fude purpose of embarking his life and fortunes permanently with us?"

Let us not be suspected of indulging in navrow prejudices, of inflaming party feelings, or saying that one sct of politicians are exclusively the friends of aliens, another entirels lyo tile; we have given you specimens of the policy of each. The sentimentis if Mr. Jefferson, just eited, reflect great credit on his head an.: heart. So far, however, from inviting aliens to plunge into politics, we dissurse them from it. It is their duty to be modest observers c: parties and princinles; it is their part to form correct opinions, but not to meddle,- to see, but not to touch,-to look on, but not to interfere, until, having been five years spectators of the busy and important morements of a nation of freemen, they may become actors in their tum, under the solemn obligation which citizenslip imposes.

The source of every blessing, and itself the most valuable of all which America offers to the emigrant, is a degree of civil and political liberty more ample, and better secured, in this repablic than any where in the whole world besides.

The principles of liberty which are embodied in our frame of government and in our laws, branch out likewise through every depart-

## THE EMIGRANT'; CUIDE.

ment of society, mould our manners, and determine the character even of our domestic relations. They have the effect of jroducing, generally, in the deportinent of individuals, who kuow neither superiors nor inferiors, a certain degree of ease and dignity that is equally removed from servility and arrogance. It is one of the practical results of those principles, that the poorer classes in this conmurity are more civilized, more polite and friendly, though not so submissive, as persons of the same fortunes in Europe. They are also usually followed by impartial justice in the equal distribution of family property. Hence opulence is rarely seen to accumulate on one branch, while others languish in genteel beggary. As there is no where an irristocratic establishment, the amplitude of the community is never broken up into little comparments, envious and cohtemptuous of each other. Every man's range of occupation is extended, while every state is held worthy of respect. Honest industry no where derogates; but the facility of providing for a family is every where enlarged.

Nothing is more worthy of regard than the contrast between the general demeanour of Europeans living here, and what is alleged of the same people, and others similar to them, whilst under the yoke of transatlantic governments. In New York city alone there are supposed to be not less than 12,000 Irish, and the number of all other foreigners may probably be as many; the other great cities of the United States have an equal proportion, according to their population ; and emigrauts from the old world are settled, and in progress of settlement, every where throughout the Union: yet, here they are never accused of sedition or rebellion, or conspiracy against the government; they are never disarmed by a military force; and no magistrate trembles when they provide themselves with ammunition. They are, indeed, among the most strenuous supporters of the government; and it is evident, that a country may exist in the utmost good order, peace, and prosperity, under stich a system of law as they are willing to maintain with their lives. It is manifest, therefore, that if the laws were in Europe what they are here, Europe need not drive her children into exile. The same men who are called rebels 'here, are esteemed and tranquil citizens liere, without having changed their nature or their sentiments. But here the law is made by the majority, for the good of the greater number; and, for this reason, it is essentially equal and impartial. It prohibits nothing but what is in itself morally wrong. Hence, there are fewer laws, and fewer transgressions: but when a real transgression happens, an offended community is always prompt to support the law; for it then vindicates its own decision, and its own safety. It is often detested, because it seens to be the penalty of Providence, that inerdinate power shall always corrupt the holder, and can never be possessed without being followed by such a train of cvils, so much wretchedness to those who endure, and so much depra. vity in those who exereise it, that it is felt to be a foreed state, and a perversion of nature.
the character of producing, $\checkmark$ neither supethat is equally e practical reis commurity ot so submisThey are also listribution of ccumulate on

As there is he community contemptuons tended, while try no where every where
bet wren the alleged of the yoke of transare supposed ather foreignf the United mlation; and of settlement, iever accused rnment; they rate trembles are, indecd, nt ; and it is r, peace, and g to maintain aws were in children into stcemed and ure or their for the good ly equal and rally wrong. but when a ways prompt and its own alty of Proholder, and a train of nuch depra. state, and a

## ADVICE TO EMIGRANTS.- III.

## FROM CLEMENTS BURLEIGH, ESQ.

Who resided thirty years in the United States, to Persons whe emigrate to that Couatry.
I proceed to give some instructions to my own Countrymen who may liereafter emigrate to the United States of America. I shall first take up the poor mechanic and day labourer; next, the farmer, who may $g_{0}$ there with money to purchase land; and next, the merchant.

I will take the liberty, as an introduction, to point out some stum-bling-blocks that have been in the way of many emigrants to this country. We conceive the vessel coming to anchor, and the passengers preparing for going ashore. On setting the: ' feet on land, they look about them, see fine houses, gardens, and orchards, the streets crowded with well-dressed people, every one pursuing his own business. Well, the question now is, Where shall I go 1 I meet a person passing, and address myself to i:i:m, requesting him to inform me where I can have accommodations for sone short time. He will point out a house which he thinks may answer my appearance, sc. I get my goods conveyed to this house. The landlord and his family receive me as a foreigner, and, so long as I have cash, will have a watchful eye over me, and treat me according to what money I spend with them. In the mean time, on the arrival of an Irish ship, a crowd of poor Irish, who have been in that country for a number of years, are always fond of mecting their countrymen on landing, and of encouraging tiem to take a share of grog or porter, \&c. The feelings of the open-hearted Irishman are alive to the invitation, and some days are spent in this way, in the company of men who are a disgrace to the country they came from, and who are utterly incapable to procure themselves work, much less the poor emigrant. I warn emigrants, therefore, to lie upon their guard.

The plan, therefore, which I would recommend, is, that upon landing, as soon as convenient, they should divest themselves of any heavy luggage, such as chests or boxes; and in the mean time, if they are deficient of money to carry them to the inland parts of the country, stop some time, aud, if they can get work, apply to it, and use what they earn with cconony, and kerp clear of all idle company, and also be particular in heeping clear of a certain description of their own countrymen. When they have acquired as much moncy as may help to bear their expences, let them put their bundles on board one of the waggons loaded with merchandize for the Western country. By being active and obliging to the carrier on the way, he will charge little or nothing on your arrival at Pittsburg, or Greensburg, or any other town in the west ${ }^{-r n}$ parts of Pcunsylvania. You then take jour property from aboard of the waggon, if it suits, and make inguiry for labour. The best plan would be to engage a year with some opulent
 during that time be found in meat, drink vashing, and lodging. This
of the countes, rork that is not id worship on yon clear of a ing-liouses with
ased with your will enter into ing way: viz. be cullivated, \&c.; he will washing, and taken off the we one-third. rochuce of the lways meet a d late to your gh this plan of will purchase ritory, or any against impoaces. uple, clear of is to clear the er:--First of a maddock: hes in diamened. When straightest 15 of 11 feet, $t$ into rails of es. All other or hauled off laying three the other, in requires to nenter wills hatever you ou strike is A log.house niles to help Each year $f 10$ or 12 on the path 1 independ: must close attained by convinced and to the d: but this 2a they. afe country,
painting to them advantages that never 'existed; and when the poor: disappointed emigrant lands on the American shore, he finds his golden views lave taken flight. He speuds his time in brooding over: his misfortunes till his money is gone, and then he must work or starve ; and in the cities there is always a number of poor emigrants. that will not go into the country. The streets are often crowded with thein looking for work, so that it is very hard to obtain work for: stranger that is not known. The last resource is to engage to work upon the turupike roads. Here the labomer will get one dollar per day, and must find himself mecal, drink, wasiing, and lodging. Here hie has for companions the most abandoned damken wretches that are in existence, and whose example he must follow, or be he held in derision by them. 'The day's work is tasked, and if not accomplished, his wages are doch cd. 'This sort of labour, and that of working at furnaces and forges, employs a great number of Irishmen. 1 have known many humdreds of them who have wrought in this way for more than 30 years, who at this monent cannot put a good coat on their: backs, and now are olld, intirin, and past labour.
It nay be olyected by some, that it is dangerous to go to the frontier country, oil account of the lndians, wild beasts, \&c. This is no urare than a searecrow. Indians in time of peace are perfectly inof. fensive; and every dependence may be placed on them. If you call at one of their huts, you are invited to partake of what they have; - they even will divide with you the last morsel they have, if they were starviug themselves; and white you remain with them, you are perfectly. safes as every individual of thein would lose their lives in your defence. This unfortunate portion of the human race las not been treated with that degree of justice: and tenderiess, which people calling themselves Clisistians ought to have exercised towards ther. Their lands bave been forcibly taken from them, in many instr' .s without rendering then a compensation; and in their wars with tue people of the United States, the most shocking cructios have been exercised towards them. I myself fought against then in two campaigns, and was witness to scenes. a repetition of which would chill the blood, and be only a monument of disgrace to people of my own colour.

Being in the ueighbourhood of the Indians during the time of peace need not alarm the emigrant, as the Indian will not be as dangerous to him as idle vagabonds that roam the woods, and hunt. He has more to dread from these people of his own colour than from the Iudians.
I have now given my advice to the poor single man.-I shall offersome remarks to the poor man who has a family, and wishes to establish linmself in the conntry. First, on landing, make no stay in the sea-poit, but, as soon as circumstances will pernit, (as 1 hinted before) sell off every thing that yon can possibly spare, and by attending the horse-market yon may purchase a low-priced horse, which you may conver your effects on; and if you have more than it is convenient for him co carry, you will always find farmers' waggons going back into the country, that will arry itfor yon. When you arrive in the westera country, your best way to act would be to apply to some wealthy man, who owns large quautities of land, and cr.ter into an ergagenent wils hin, on a lease of improvencuts. He will give land
seven years on the following terms:-that is, you are obliged to clea r 50. acres of tillable land, and ten acres of meadow, build a log-house and barn ; and all you make off thie land is your own. I have kuown many, who at the expiration of the term had decently maintained their families, and had put up seven or eight hundred dollars, arising from the sale of grain and cattle, and were able to move further back and purchase land, as I have before mentioned. And now, likely, your little family is grown up, and able to render you a great assistauce, clearing your land, and enabling you to be comfortable in the evening of life.
My advice to mechanics is, to push back, aud take residence in some of the inland towns; and as new counties àre every year dividing off, and towns pitched upon to be the seat of justice for these counties, work for all kinds of mechanics is plenty ; and money sufficient may soon be earned to purchase a lot in one of these towns, where you may, in a short time, be cuabled to build a house on your own property, and have no rent to pay. In these towns you will have an opportunity of educating your children, and putting them to trades at a proper time. But I am sorry to say, most of the tradesmen would suffer eold and hunger, even death itself, rather than go from New York or Philadelphia into the comitry.

There is a number of young men who leave Ireland, and go ta America, intending to be clerks or merchants. Of all classes of people, I can give these the least eucouragement. We have ten people of this description, where we cannot get employment for one ; particularly at this time, when all kinds of trade in the United States are at so low an ebb.
I will now take notice of the man who emigrates to America, and has money with him, and means to become a farmer. First, it is necessary to mention the price of land. East of the mountains, good land will not be bought under from 80 to $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ dollars per acre, where there are good improvements; other lands may rate from five dollars to a higher amount, according to the quality of the land, and the im. provenents made thereon. Land at a lower rate than this is not au object of purchase, as the soil is so thin and poor, that a living cannot be made on it, without manuring every other year with dung or plaster of Paris. West of the mountains, in all the old settlements, land may be bought from 30 dollars per acre to two dollars. In the state of Ohio, and other new countries, very good land may be bonght at two dollars per acre: but this land is in a state of nature, and far distant from any inhabitants. I am well acquainted with people who are improving plantations, that are six miles distant from their nearest neighbour. This, however, they conceive no inconvenience, as their neighbour's cattle do not trouble them, and the paa-vine and pasture in the woods are so luxuriant, added to a short mild winter, that they have it in their power to raise any quantity of horses, hormed cattle, hogs, \&ce. which they please: these animals will provide for themselve. during the year, without any attention being paid to them, except giving them salt once a week; and when old enough to sell, they always neet with a good market. But this continues only a few years. as ate bhbeura are daiiy setiling around; and in a short time the paso thre in the woods is cut down, and the cattle must be taken into the ficlds, and fed during the wintet.
bliged to clear ild a loghouse I have kuown aintained their s, arising frona ther back and v , likely, your eat assistauce, int the evening
residence in year dividing hese counties, sufficient may is, where you own property, all opportues at a proper I would suffer New York or
d, and go ta all classes of ive ten people one ; particuStates are at

America, and
First, it is untains, good $r$ acre, where 1 five dollars , and the imis is not am living cannot ith dung or settlements, lars. In the y be bought ture, and far people who their nearest nce, as their and pasture er, that they rned cattle, $r$ themselves. len, exceps to sell, they. a few years, ne the pas, ken into the

A good market is always to be had in these new countries, on aceount of emigrants settling, who want all that the farmers have to spare; so that the first setllers always have the advantage, and commonly become rich men. All lands purchased in this country are in fee simple, and clear of all rent and annuities for ever.
As to mercantile men emigrating to this part of the world, they liave their own difficulties as well as others. If they open in the wholesale way, they have commonly to give six montlis eredit to country merclants, who make their purchases generally every fall and spring; that is, what they purciase in the spring is payable in the fall, and that bought in the fall payable in the spring; though it is seldoin that these engagements are punctually fulfilled, and ridera and collectors are always out dunning, and often bringing suits at Inw, for the recovery of their money. Goods are generally sold at a large profit when bought on credit; and if the merchant has a capital to support him, and forms a cennexion with punctual country merchants, he is in a fair way to do well.
I shall now make a few general remarks.-The description I have been making of America is confined to the United States. Uppet and Lower Canada belong to the British government, as also Nova Scotia. Since the peace of 1783 , many hundreds of families have sold their land in the Northern States, and went into Upper Canada, and there obtained titles from the English government for lands of the first quality, having to pay only a mere trifle; and it is well known, that at least three-fourtlis of the inhabitants of Upper Canada are composec' of enigrants from the United States, or the descendants of sucl. The question will be asked, what is the reason the people living under a republican form of government should transplant themselves, and take refuge under a monarchical?

There are several reasons that may be assigned. First, during the revolution, a number of Royalists, whose property was confiscated by the government of the United States, removed to Upper Canada, and obtained land from the British government. Tlie descendants of these people now occupy these lands, and are in easy circumstances. Aniother reason is, that the land in the Eastern States is generally pont thin soil; whereas Upper Canada is more fertils, and land obtained for little or nothing, and the fleets and army of the mother.country able to protect them both at lione and abroad, with fill liberty of the fislieries on the banks of Newfoundland, which we enjoyed a right or privilege to previous to the late war, but is not granted to us now. We have also been much curtailed in the East-India' trade, by the late peace wirh Great Britain. Another reason that may be assigned for people of the United States nooving into Canada; is, that taxes are very light in Canada, whereas at present in the United States taxation is lieary. Add to this, the violent contention and partyspirit that prevails, which is always disgusting and disageeenhle to sober, industrious, well-disposed citizens, and ever has the tendericy to weaken the force of the country. Hal the Americans been fully united in sentiment as to the propriety of the last war, Canada would have been taken the first tumpaigni Although the Canaflamis ze very loyal, and fought with unexampled courage, yet they would have been overwhelmed with numbers. Since the peace the emigration to

## THE EMighants guide.

Ganada has been very great, and that country is settling very fast. There has also been an emigration from the sonthern states into the Spanish province of East Floridn, where they have settled theinselves, and taken the oath of allegiance to the Spmish government.
It is to be hoped, that those feuds and animosities that have hitherto existed will now be shortly done away; and that the unthinking class of people whe had urged on the war, having now suffered a disappointment, and been the means of loading the comitry with a national debt, and by no means having bettered their own eircmanstances, will be convinced of their error.

The Americans in general are a brave and generous people, wellinforuted, hospitable, and kind; it would be, therefore, the duty of emigrants, when settled in that country, not to be the first to lend a hand in disturbing the peace of the country;-it is the height of ingratitude, as they ought to consider that they have been received, and granted the rights of citizenship; it is their duty, therefore, to lend a hand to nothing that may be injurions to their adopted conntry. I hope Irish emigrants, when they arris, will copy after some of the rules and instructions I have pointed out, which, if it should turn out to their advantage, as I hope it may, would tmly be a great happiness and gratification to their comntryman and friend,

Clements Burleigh.

## ADVICE TO EMIGRANTS-IV.

## LETTER FROM A SCOTSMAN SETTLFD IN THE WESTERN COUNTRY TO A NUMBER OF HIS COUNTRYMEN.

Dear Friends and Countrymen-lexington, November 4. .6th of Joly; and what follows will, I hope, be a seived your's of the to all yonr queries. The general price of land here, at its first seter ment, is from two to three dollars. Land sold by Congre settledollars, to be paid in five years. The manuer by congress is two down all the timber below a font thick manner of clearing is to cut all round: thens the growth is stopped, and to notch the beavy timber laboured, the roots gradually die, and the land being every year years, the whole field is cleared. Unless what is nsed in fencing, and building, and fiel, and such purposes, all the wood is burnt upon the ground. In the most of places, wood is no more thonght of than heath and rushes are with you. Two men, who are ordinarily expert at hewing wood, can easily, in two months, clear as much land as will produce food sufficient for the support of a family of six or eight for a whole year. It is usual for those who bring families to settle, to reut a house and a piece of clear land for a year or so, till they have time to look about them, make a convenient purchase, and get a house of their own raised. The first houses which are huilt upon a planta. tien are wanaly raisea in ilitie more than a week or two. They are, indced, not very elegaut; but they do yery well for a year or so, till
ling very fist. tates into the ed theinselves, ient. have hitherto thinking class a disappointnatioual debt, s, will be con-
penple, welle, the duty of tirst to lend a ight of ingrareceived, and ore, to lend a 1 comntry. I some of the ould turn out at happiness

Burleigh.

## WFST ERA

 MFN.ovember 4. our's of the tory answer s first settlegress is two g is to ent cavy timber every year at, in a few fencing; aud nt upan the ght of than arily expert land as will or eight for o settle, to they have get a house in a plantas They are, r or so, till
the family has time to build a better. -The people are every where exceedingly kind and obliging to new wers, and render them all the confort and assistance in their power, they have all once known; in their own case, what it is to be strangers.- There are at no times any thing like a market for prodnce, suel as that in the old country; but there is always some little market, sometimes better, and sometimes worse. The situation of society, however, is such, that very little cash is needed. Every family who has the least indastry may, after the second or third year, casily raise within itself almost every thing that is necessary. Salt, and iron, and the taxes of government, which are by no means heavy, are almost the only things for which men need to give money.-Men's persons and properties are here as safe as in any part of the world; while liberty, civil and religious, is fully enjoyed; law and justice are strictly and impartially executed.-Snakes, and such like, are here no more dangerous than in Carnwath Muir: In all my wanderings, I have not scen above half a dozen snakes, nor met with many more who have been bit by them. When any are bit by them, they have always a simple and efficacious cnre at hand.-Indians, where they are to be seen, are equally harmiess.-Unless it is along some of the large rivers, where the people are at certain seasons liable to the fever and ague, the country is every where healthy; the people in general live as long, and are sulyject to as few diseases as they are in Scotland. The weather, in summer, is considerably hotter than it is at home; but neither I nor my partner have found it the least disagreable. We have ouly worn our clothes a little lighter, and have kept in the honse, or the shade, a few hours while it was hottest. To be out in the evenings and mornings is most de-lightfinl.-A brewer or a smith along with yon will be a valuable acquisition. Each of these branches can be carried on with considerable profit.

I could fill sheets in praise of the enumtry ; but there is nothing like fact. I am acquainted with hundreds who came here within these twenty years, with nothing more than a somed ennstitution and an indasirious dispos:tion, who bave raised large families, and are now living in ease and aftluence. I wonld recommend moto you to come and settle upon Eagle Creek (Adans connty, state of Ohio), about 100 miles nearer you than Lexington. In that quarter there is plenty of good vacant land. The length of the journey there is from Philadelphia or Baltimore to Pittsburg 300 miles; then about as mnch by water down the river Ohio. In preparing for such a long journey. dispose of every thing you have, except your body and bed-clothes, The latter end of July, or the beginuing of Algust, is the best time to set sail. If the war continnes, take an American bottom. It makes very little matter whether you sail for Baltimore or Philadelphia. If you camot tind a convenient passage for one of these, Newcastle, or Wilmington, or some other place upon the Delaware river, is the aext best shift. In packing up sour clothes, it will be much to your advantage to have then put into as light trunks, or chests, as possible, and to pack them very hard. Make your agreement with the captniz, that you fumish yout onain provisions, water encepted; and see that a sufficient stock of water is laid in, hand that it be put into wellseasoned vessels. When you have got about bulf way, it is likely
that the seamen, with consent of the captain, may set apart a few hours to make themselves merry, by working some antic tricks upon jou. If they take this liberty, by 110 means resent;-take a laugh also: they hurt nobody. Being arrived in Philadelphia, let it be your first thing to inc":e for Scotsmen: from them you will receive a great deal of useful information. If you land at Baltimore, ask for the Rev. Robert Anon. Our church at Philadelphia is at present vacant; but there is a Mr. Miller, a mason, a Scotsman, who will be exceedingly happy to sec you. I cannot tell you where he lives; but there is not a shopkeeper but has a printed list of all the principal inhabitants. There are waggons continually passing from these parts to Pittsburg; make the best bargain you can with one or more of these waggons to carry your women and children, and the men of you may travel on foot. Set off in company with one of these carriers' waggons. You will usually travel twenty miles a-day. When you pass market-towns, purchase a little provision for yourselves and horses. When you have advanced about 60 or 100 miles, the road will grow rougher, which will likely render it necessary to purchase one or two more horses. 38 this time you will have fallen in with other families in the same nituation with yourselves. Yon will find the people every where very ireely disposed to ask every thing, und tell you every thing. The cooner you get into their manner, it will be the more advantage to you; but be always upon your guard against knaves. You will find - great many difficulties and inconveniences; but with a good spirit, and an indulgent Heaven, every'thing becomes easy. Your expences will depend a great deal upon little incidents, which human eye cannot foresee; but if, after you have discharged all your accounts about Greenock, you have the one-holf remaining, I think you will have a asficiency; and, upon the vord of an honest man, I positively give it as my opinion, that, though you vere to lay out every farthing of your money, if it brought you in health to your destination, you will be considerable gainers. I don't think it will suit men in your situation to lay out any of ynur money in speculation, upon trading articles; but you may consult with the merchants in Greenock. You must likewise observe to have the money you bring into America ehanged into dollars or gold coin. Take care and secure your liquor well, else the sailors will use it as a common stock. If any of you are skilled in music, a fiddle, or some such instrument, to raise the spirits, will be a valuable piece of furniture. Keep as much above deck as possible. I commend you all to the care of the God of Abraham, who went out not knowing whither; and remain, dear brethren,

> Robert Hamilton Bishop.

## ADVICE TO EMIGRANTS.-V.

Greatrield, (Sicipio, Cayuga County, State of New Yorx.) 6 month $2,1817$.
apart a few tricks upon take a laugls let it be your eceive a great for the Rev. vacant; but exceerdingly $t$ there is not inhabitants. - Pittsburg e waggons to y travel on ns. You wilt t-towns, purn you have gher, which nore horses. in the same where very thing. The dvantage to ou will find good spirit, ur expences eye cannot unts about will have a vely give it farthing of n, you will your situa: ading artiock. You o America your liquor of you are the spirits, e deck as aham, who

Bishop.
sidered in two points of view, though in strictness it might be comfined to the effects of a warmer climate on the constitution.

I'am aware of the difficulty of finding two places which difer in notling but in temperature, where the atmosphere is equally dry, pure, elastic, heavy, electrical, and equal at all times in its currents. Without such agreement, comparisons must be imperfect; but, from a general review of the warmer parts of the temperate zóne, I know of no series of facts which should determine that question in the uegative. The most remarkable instances of longevity on record take their date from countries further south than the object of this inyuiry; and thongh the limits of human life have been abridged since that day, I cannot discover why we may not assign-a full average of health to those parallels of latitude.

Clarke mentions in his Travels in Greece, that an English sea captain liad been long in search of a spot the most exempt from disease, where he mighit pass the remnant of his life; and that, after laving visited various parts of the world with this object in view; he fixed on the Isle of Scio. That auther adds, he was not disappointed. The south point of this island is in lat. $38^{\circ} 14^{\prime}$; and making allowance for the difference of climate, we must pass far to the south of Indiana to fiud winters equally mild.

1 notice these instances, because many of our citizens appear to Lave drawn their ideas of warm climates from the maritime parts of the southern states. But the formation and climate of that district is essentially different from those of the same parallels west of the mountains. There the distressing lieats of the day are often pratracted till towards midnight, and the degree is so extraordinary af to prevent the refreshment of sleep, even to the native exhansted by fatiguc. During this time, on the opposite side of the Alleghany: evening is attended by a refreshing coolness; and while I was in Indiana, though nea: Midsummer, I passed no might in which a blatket was not comfortable.

This coolness at evening appears to be peculiar to the country north and west of the Alleghany mountains. Cramer informs us, that it extends southwardily to Mobile. Why should the climate of New York be more healthy than that of Indiana? It is a fact well known to many, that in summer we have weather as hot as in the West Indies. This heat has been sufficient to produce from our marshes every form of fever that has prevailed in our western waters. The: mortality attending dysentery in different parts of this state appears, to lave been as great as in any cases of that maludy to the south. Typhus has ravaged our most airy situations; and in the northern parts of our county epidemics have been uncommonly fatal. Emigrants suffering from rheumatism or consumption have much to hope from that climate; and I know of no disease in that country to balance this advantage.

There are now livirg in Vincennes four Frenchmen who were at the defeat of General Braddock, who have lived in that place between fifty and sixty years. There are also two French women between eighty and ninety years old; and one person of the name of Mi!le lately died, aged 115 years. These instances may shew, that there is. nothing peouliarly destructive to human life in that country; and
it should be remembered that these have not been selected from a large city, but a frontier town of small population.

I shall now pass to a more important view of the subject. The ease and safety with which families can descend the Ohio has made that river the great thoronghfare of emigration to the south-western states; and the loss of health, and often of life, experieneed by new comers, ought to be more fregnently imputed to the injudicions manner of performing that navigation, than to the unhealthiness of hose countries.

As the messenger is wailing, my remarks must be brief; but I hope their importance will athract the notice of sone of the thousands of our citizens who heedlessly press on to destruction.
Descend the river in autumn, after the frosts have eommenced : for by that time the offensive smell from the shores will have abated. Use no river water wilhont filtering. This operation is expeditiously performed in a vessel like an upright churn with two bottoms. These are three or four inclies apati; and the upper, in which a number of small holes are bored, receives in the centre a tube, one ineh in diameter, extending above the vessel, and communicating with the cavity between the bottoms. After spreading a cloth, fill the upper part with well-washed sand, and let the water (from a vessel above) down through the tube. In a short time it will rise through the sand divested of its impurities or sediments in sufficient quantities? for every culinary purpose. In a few days the apparatus may needcleansing; as the filth will be chiefly below, a hole opened in the lower bottom will allow it to pass off. If the water has not an agreeable coolness, cyder or strong beer should be mixed with it for drink; as the warnith, without such stimulus, will relax the tone of the stomach, and predispose to disease.
Lay in plenty of good wholesone provisions. Travellers should mever change their diet for the worse. The fatigues of mind and bociy, in most cases, require that it should be for the better. To live economically is to live comfortably. Any additional expence in provisions would not go far in paying a doetor's bill, withont taking into view loss of tinue and of confort, or the expences of
anrsing.

Go not in a vessel with a bad roof. A crowded boat is an inconvenient plaee to dry wet clothes; and the damage sustained in furniture would more than pay the expence of being comfortably sheltered, without considering the probable loss of health. Bending their boards over head is not sutticient; I have seen none of these roofs that would not adnit a drit ing shower of rain.

If spirituous liquors are laken, let the quantity be cautiously regulated. Every excess debilitates the system; and to think of escaping disease by keeping always "full," is desperate folly. Wheu fever attacks such subjects, it is commonly fatal. Some men who have travelled much, and who have no moral or religious scruples to dissuade them, totally abstain fron spirits in unhealthy situations. Eating rich wholesome food guards the stomach much better from infection: nor would I omit, in the list of such articles, well-cured bam and strong coffee.

If the weather become warm, guard well against the smell of

## ected from a

ulyject. The hio has made outh-westerus nced ly new e injudicious calthiness $\boldsymbol{e t}$
; but I hope theusands of
commenced : have abated. xpeditiously ms. Threse a number of one inch iu ng with the 1 the upper essel above) hrough the quantities
may need ned in the ot an agreewith it for he tone of
lers should mind and etter. To expence I, without pences of
an incon. d in furnitably shelding their mese roofs
tiously rethink of y. Wheu who have ruples to ituations. ter from ell-cured
bilge water. But if you must descend in the spring, go early. Avoid all delay; and remember you are fleeing for your lives. I have seen the havoc, and I believed not till then. Nail boards over head, to keep off the heat of the roof; for sometimes it will remind you of an oven.
On landing, you ought first to sectire yourselves from the inclemency of the weather. Water from brooks should be filtered; but depend: not on these during summer. If springs are not convenient, "dig wells: it is much cheaper to do this than to be sick. Much of the sickness of new countries proceeds from bad water.

Let nothing tempt you to fish in warm weather immen:ately on changing your climate. The eflluvia of the shores is poison. To get wet, and lie out all night, is litle short of madness. Fresh fish are unwholesome, unless it be for a slight clange of diet. We know of no country that has been healthy where the inhabitants live on fresh Gish. But if you must have them, buy them; any price is cheaper than health. If you must fish, do it in the day time, and be comfortably: sheltered at night. Be also cautio so of using much fresh meat from the woods.

If yon feel indisposed, wait not till you are down sick; but take medicine without delay. If the stomach be foul, which is the case at the commencement of all fevers, take an emetic, and then brace up with bark. If this is too bad, take pearl-ash dissolved in water; half a gill, not too strong, three times a day, fasting. Whatever may be the offending cause (except the case be mechanical), it will in some measure neutralize it, though there may be cases in which it will be insufficient. I have seen no medicine quicker in its operation; and on myself the most distressing symptoms were relieved in half an hour. Since that it has been tried with equal success by others: In dysentery it has been considered a specific; and probably no medicine will better merit that character; for we know of no case of this disease where relief was not obtained by the use of it. It may be procured at Vincennes, and probably at Cinciunati; but it is scarce and dear in the western conntry.

Keep away from the flats on the rivers; and let not the fertility of the soil indnce you to cultivate it, until you are naturalized to the climate, or, more properly, recovered from all the fatigues attending emigration, for it is necessary that the mind should be comrosed as well as the body. Land of an inferior quality in a higli, airy situation, will yield greater real profits.

Let me caution the emigrant on one point more, and I have done. The water in the Ohio country, as in this (which is only a contimation of it) is in many places strongly impregnated by lime. The effects of this on childrent just weaned have often proved fatal, by inducing diarrhoa, which soou exhausts the patient; and no medicine can give relief while the occasional cause is not removed. This is easily done, by refusing water, and giving cow's milk. If the disease is far advanced, paregoric may be necessary to abate the irritability. I first discovered the benefit of this treatment on one of my childrem; who seemed wasting to a skeleton, and have witnessed much of its Find cifects since.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { S. R. Brown, } \\
& \text { Auburn, State of New York. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Very respectifily, thy friend,
David Thomas.

## ADVICE TO EMIGRANTS.-VI.

Emigrants who prefer the southern parts of Ohio, Indiana, Tennessee, and Mississippi, aied whe remove from the northern parts of New York, Vermont, N ww liam pshire, Province of Maine, \&c. would do well to embark a! tianilita, on the Alleghany river, where they ought to arrive aboui the oth of Mareh, in order to descend the river the first freshet. Bcaw are easily procured on the spot, of various sizes: the navigatien to, the Alleghany is easy and safe; only two or three accidents have happened since the settlement of the country. Those whio keremi setting near the banks of the Ohio, or Mississippi, would do vell io descend on rafts of white pine boards, which; if properly constructed, are as safe and more convenient for a family, than a common boat. Boards of an excellent quality can be purchased at Hamilton for 75 cents per 100 foot. If not wanted for building by the emigrant, they will command a ready sale at all the villages and towns between Pittsburg and Louisville. Provisions are scarce and extravagantly high at Olean Point ; consequently travellers and families ought to lay in a stock in the rich and populous counties of Cayuga and Ontario. It would be ruinous for families to embark as late as the first of May.
The road from Geneve to Hamiltou is good in winter, horrible in April, tolerable in summer. The distance from Hamilton to Pittsburg, by water, is 300 miles.

The distance fram Pittsburg to the mouth of the Ohio, by water, is 1188 miles.

There are two great leading roads to the western country; the one through the interiar of Pennsylvania, the other through New York: families moving to the westeru country generally take the one most contiguous to them. The most conimon mode is to travel by waggons of their own; in which case they provide food for thr - selves and their horses, and are accommodated with lodgings at une different houses where they stop all night. The charge for this acconmodation is generally very moderate; and when the moving family is poor; the payment is often dispensed with.
There are so many different points from whence emigrants set out, and to which they go, that it is difficult to form an estimate that will apply to them all. Probably the following view may be the most intelligible.
A waggon with two horses can accommodate seven persons, and can travel with tolerable ease twenty miles a day, the Sundays being devoted to rest; and, by travelling economically, the whole expence will not exceed two dollars per day, or fourteen dollars per week, in which the family can travel $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ miles. At this rate, a family of seven can travel from Comnecticut to Cleveland, 600 miles, for 70 dollars; or from Philadelphia to Zane:ville, in the interior of the state of Ohio, 425 miles, for about 60 dollars. On the latter route, a great many waggons travel between Philadelphia and Pittsburg; and it wes befere stated, that waggon-hire was about five dollars per cwit:
for both persons and property. The carriage of a family of seven, by this conveyance, would cost about 45 dollars, wesides their board; which appears more in proportion than by the other mode: but it is to be observed, that in this way it is unnecessary to purchase horses or waggons, which in the Eastern states are pretty dear, and there is ne wear and tear. A considerable saving can frequently be made on both routes by water conveyance; on the north by Lake Erie, and on the south by the Ohio river. The stage between Philadelphia and Piltsburg is the most agreeable and expeditious mode of travelling on that road, and is preferred by such as can afford the expense.

## SOME ACCOUNT OF THE PRINCIPAL

## WESTERN STATES.

Emigration is almost confiued to the Western States. Not only emigrants from Enrope; but residents in the Eastern States, proceed in multitudes to the Western Territory, which presents immense space to the activity and industry of new settlers, with advantages superior to any other parts of the United States. The limits of this publication will not permit a full description of these portions of the New World. Their situation, boundaries, extent, produce, \&e. will be found in the topographical description of each state, page 28; and it is presumed, an additional view, thongh a hasty one, will be serviceable to the inquirer. To this end an account of each of the principal Westerin States follows:-

## ALABAMA.

The best part of this territory is to be found between the Alabama and Tombigbee. Between the Alabama waters and those of the Conecah is an extensive tract of rich land, the timber large, and caue abundant, liberally watered by creeks: this tract is thirty miles long, including the plains, and twenty wide. The plains are waving, hill and dale, and appear divided into fields, interspersed or bounded with clumps of woodland; soil lead-coloured or dark clay, very rich, and covered with weeds and tall grass.-Most kinds of game are scarce throughout the territory.-Stone coal abounds on the Cahaba, Black Warrior, \&c.-The land is generally rich, well watered, and lies well, as a waving country, for cultivation, the growth of timber, oak, hiccory, and the shortleaf pine, pea vine on the hill sides and in the bottoms, and a late (or autumnal) broad leaf grass on the richest land; the whole a very desirable country.-The population, 22,704 whites, and $\mathbf{1 0 , 4 9 3}$ slaves, is scattered in lines over an immense extent of territory. It is rapidly angmenting by emigrants fiom Gearsiz, the Cazolians, and fic: Kentucky, and Tennessee, A writer well acquainted with the

## THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE.

country predicts, that five years will not elapse before the population of this territory will exceed 60,000 free white inhabitants, the number which gives a right to admission into the Union as an independent state.-The Creek Indians inhabit the territory, and reside chiefly on the waters of Alabama and Catahoucly, in about thirty towns; they are brave, raise stock, and cultivate the soil; and, although greatly reduced by war and famine, in 1813-14, their number exceeded 20,000 .

## MISSISSIPPI.

A writer speaking of this state says, "On the same plantation I have seen the apple, cherry, orange, fig, quince, Irish potatoe, wheat, rye, buck-wheat, flax, cotton and sugar-cane, grow well, near'y all of which excel. The productions of our country, that we find on the surface of the earth, merit an early atteriict.. The lumber of our rivers are a source of wealth sufficient to enrich the country, had we no other. The groves of white oak are immense, immediately on the margin of our rivers, the lumber of which is bighly prized in the foreign markets. The groves of red cedar are extensive ; also live oak, a variety of pines, cypress, \&c. calculated to execute commercial enterprize. The cotton of our country was the first that was sold in the New Orleans market in 1816, for the enormous sum of thirty-five dollars per hundred. It ought never to be forgotten that when our produce or lumber is on hand, it is at once at market. The ease with which stock of every description is raised is alone a sonrce of wealth, when attended to. The farmer may calculate for years to come on having no other trouble in raising his cattle, hogs, sheep, \&cc than that of looking after. The mutton, veal, and lamb of our country, is certainly superior to any animal food I ever tasted. The fowling of our rivers is not surpassed by any country in the Uiited States. The oysters and fish of the bay of Mobile have been much admired by the citizens of even New York; and were I to point ont a situation best calculated to meet every source of advantages, and furnish the best access to enjoyment, I have no hesitation in giving the vicinity of St. Stephens and Fort Claiborne as affording it; lying in the liigh comntry, affording high and river bottom land of the lirst quality, within two days ride of the margin of the Ocean from Mobile to Pensacola, over an excellent level road. Between these two places are fiound ituations capable of giving all the gratifications expected from a residence in the vicinity of the Ocran; amongst those the hay of Perdido has arrested much attention, and has been announced by many intelligent travellers and persons of raste, as one of the most desirable on any continent explored; its scenery, productions, and uncommon salubrity of climate, has caused many to call it the Montpellier of America. The constant prevalence of the sea breeze tempers the heat of smminer, so as to make these sitnations very desirable. The ease with which southern fruits are ohtained at all seasons, the flavour of fish, oysters, crabs, anl lobsters, wonld conrt the residerce of the most voluptaous epicures of our comirry. As to the valuable productions of our country lorought to perfection by common day-labourers, the profits are not to be surpassed by the agriculturalists of any country.
population itants, the as an indeand reside bout thirty soil; and, 3-14, their
ime plantaince, Irish cane, grow ir country, y attersic:... to enrich e immense, f which is I cedar are lculated to $y$ was the enormous to be forat once at 1 is raised umer may raising his le mutton, my animal passed by the bay of New York; lect every oyment, I and Fort rding high ys ride of 1 excellent capable of e vicinity sted much travellers continent ty of cliica. The smmer, ith which h, oysters, olypirious ns of our profits

## LOUISIANA.

Late experiments prove that the sugar-cane can be successfally cultivated in any part of Louisiana, except in the swampy or "unripe" alluvial soils. Sugar lands yield from one to two hogsheads of a thousand weight, and 50 gallons of rum, per acre; the value is about 100 dollars a hogshicad. It is confidently stated, that two young French gentlemen made in one season, with 28 hands, 200 logslieads of sugar; and the same letter states, that an old man, assisted only by lis two sons, carried 30 hogsheads to market, the produce of their own liands, in one season.The cotton lands of Louisiana yield from 500 to 2000 pounds weight of seed cotton per acre. A land will cuitivate ten acres. Rive is cultivated with the greatest facility, as water is easily diverted from the rivers and bayous into the fields. The use of water on rice is more to suppress tive growth of noxious weeds and grass, which would otherwise stifle the grain, than for promoting the growth of the rice itself; for none of the grasses can stand the water, but rice does, as long as it is not totally immersed. Therefore it is, that after weeding, the planter, if he has it convenient, lets on water to about half the leight of the grain. - The exports of Lonisiana already exceed those of all the New- England states by more than $\mathbf{1 5 0 , 0 0 0}$ dollars a year. Between 3 and 400 sea vessels arrive and depart annally. 937 vessels of all denominations departed during the year 1816, from the Bayou St. John, a port of delivery in the district of Mississippi ; the tonnage of these vessels is calculated at 16,000 ; they are chiefly employed in carrying the produce of that part of the Floridas belonging to the United States, consisting in barks, coals, cotton, corn, furs, hides, pitch, planks, rosin, skins, tar, timber, lurpen'ine, sand, shells, lime, \&c. The quantity of sunar made on the Mississippi alone is estimated, by a late writer, at ten milions of pounds. Twenty thousand bales of co'ton were exported in 1812.-Perhaps there is no courtry in the globe where so much wealth is divided among so few individuals as in Louisiana. Its resources are immense, while its population is comparatively sinall. The yearly iucome of many of the planters amounts to 20,000 dollars : and it is said to be not uncommon to mark from one to three thonsand calves in a season, and to have from 10 to $\mathbf{2 0 , 0 0 0}$ head of fine cattle.

## TENNESSEE.

The greater part of the country is brolen, free from swamps, and remarkably healthy. The fertile cotton lands produce forest trees of an extraordinary growth. Cane abounds in the valless, and on the rich hills. Saltpetre, tobaceo, cotton, hogs, and cattle, are the grand staples. There is a large body of rich land belonging oo the United States, between: Duck river and the Muscle shoals, anil snath of the Temessee river, below the shoals, extending to the Mississippi, ind down that river to the moulh of the Wolf, containing about $6,000,000$ of acres. This part of the state affords fine situations for enterprising emigrants. Fevers are almost unknown to the inlatbitants, except on the bottoms of the Cumberland, Tennessee, and Mississippi rivers. I know of no country where discases are so rare,
or where physicians have so little employ: children, remarkably robust and healthy. The climate proves congenial to northern constitutions.

## KENTUCKY.

The bottoms of the Kentucky side of the Ohio, from its mouth to that of Big Sandy, will average one mile in width. The timber is beech, sugar naple, sycamore, cotton wood, hackberry, pawpaw, and honey locust. These bottoms are in some places subject to periodical inundation, but are nevertheless susceptible of cultivation; about one sixth part of this land is cleared. This extensive tract is intersected by Little Sandy, Licking, Kentucky, and Salt rivers,, and their numerous forks. There are no swamps; and the hills are of such easy ascent, that the fields shew to the best possible advantage. The small streams are rumerous, and have gullied the earth into sharp hills, long crooked ridges, deep glens, dark hollows, and frightful gulfs. The hills are covered with oak, chesnut, hickory, gum, and poplar; and the valleys with beech, sugar maple, elm, poplar, black walnut, and hackberry. In the bottoms of the gnlfs, or "coves," as "' : inhabitants call them, the trees are thickly planted, and grow to a most extraordinary size, particulaty the poplars, which frequently measure eight feet in diameter, and of immense height. It is in these unfrequented recesses that Solitude may be said to hold her court; for the light of heaven is not able to penetrate the ctennal gloon which reigns beneath the impervious foliage. What a scene for Walter Scott! His description of the woods of Soiguies is strikingly appropriate to the coves and gulfs of Kentucky and Tcnnesst --
"Thy wood, dark Soiy, ies, holds us now, Where the tull betches' glossy bough, Fur many a league arouirl, With birch and ciarksome oak between, Spreads deep ard far a pathless screen," Of tangled forest ground."
The areas of these gulfs are from one to fifty acres, perfectly Jevel at the bottom, and covered, when in a state of nature, with a thick growth of cane; they have gaps or outlets on one side, through which flows the brook created by the numerons springs issuing from the hase of the almost surrounding hills. The water of these springs is excellent and durable; the sides of the hilis, when not too steep for the plough, yield fine crops of com, potatoes, \&c. The soil is exceedingly rich, and the inbabitan!s often locitle themselves in thesc peaceful retreats. They afford a pleasant residence in winter, but are too confined and sultry in the summer. The horsc, noble and goterous, is the favourite animal of the Kentuekians, by wiom he pampered with unceasing altention. Every person of wea th has from ten to thir!y, of good size and coudition, and upon wist he lavishes his morn with a wasteful profusion. common werk borse is worth 50 dollars, and a gentec! sadde io 100 dollars. Cattle are raised in great numbers in every part of the stote; large droves are annually bought up for the new territories, aw fion the A llantic majkets. Oxen are very little :ced on the farm, an? sue inos ly reared for the drovers. A large-sized ox can be peschast for 25 dollar\%, and a cow for ten or twelve dullars.
kably robust stitutious.
its mouth The timserry, pawsubject to cultivation ; ive tract is alt rivers, 1 the hills st possible ve gullied rk hollows, tt, hickory, Im, poplar, "coves," and grow frequent-

It is in hold her he cternal a scene ies is strimesse e--
ctly Jevel la a thick through issuing of these when not oes, \&c. 11 Jocate ant resiminer. of the Itention. and conful progentec! in every the new sed on lox can dullars.

Sheep have multiplied greatly since the Merino mania of 1810. Hoge are raised with great ease, and in vast numbers, on the oak ard chesmut lands in the southern counties. The farm-yards swarm with do mestic fowls; and hens lay and sit in winter as well as in spring and summer; they can be multiplied to almost any number, and with a trifling expence. The quail is the most common of the feathered tribe,-they are to be seen at cvery step, singly and in flocks. Wild turkeys are still numerous in the unsettled parts. The robin of the northern states is almost a stranger in Kentucky and Tennessee. Bears, deer, wolves, and foxes, are numerous in the eastern and southern counties. Rabbits and grey squirrels are very plentiful in the settlements. -The manufactures consist of cloths and stuffs, bagging for cotion and hemp, iron, castings, nails, earthenware, glass, leather, cordage, paper, distilled spirits, cil, saltpetre, gunpowder, and maple sugar. Therc are abont 60 rope-valks, 7 paper-mills, \%furnaces, upwards of 20 powder-mills. Betweer: 2 and 300 bushels of salt are yearly made at the different licks. Almost every plantation has a sugar-camp. The sap is sweetes than that produced from the sugar trees in the korthern states. The quantity of maple sugar annually produced in the state is supposed to exceec' two millions of pounds. The Keniuckians are gencrally brave, patri cic, and hospitable. The rich hold labour in contempt, and frequently make the possession of slaves a criterion of werit.-No country can offer greater inducesients to the industrious, entelprising emigrant, if we regard the soil, the climate, the low price of lands, the goodness of the title, and certain prospect of a market for the surplus produce; for the ontlet to the sea is both ways, viz. by the Lakes and the Ohio. Improved land sells from 4 to 25 dollars per acre--The average produce of lands in this county is about as follows: corn, 50 bushels to the acre; wheat, 25 bushels; oats, 30 bushels; hemp grows remarkably well, but there is littlc raised. Crops of hay are very heavy, and the country is well adapted to grass of all kinds.-Emigrants approaching this country from New York, or the statcy east of that, would save much labour and expence, to land at Fort Mcigs or Lower Sandusky : from the former to proceed by water up the Miami of the Eakes to Fort Defiance or Fort Wayne, and ascend the Auglaize or St. Mary's. I? their destination was the new state of Indiana, from Fort Wayne they could pass a porage of eight miles, haul their craft over, and descend the Wabash to any givea point below.

## MICHIGAN TERRITORY。

There are no sountains in this territory; the interior is tableland, having a western and northern inclination, interspersed with small lakes and marshes, from which issuc the head bronches of the rivers. Yrairies exist of an excellent soil; others sandy sandy, wet, and sterile. There are extensive forests of lofty timber; consisting of oak, sugar maple, beach, ash, poplar, whitc and yellow pine, cedar, phm, irc. The bottoms, and high praires are equal to thase of Indiana. The timbered uplands are well adapted to the production of most kinds of grain, and appear to bear a long series of crops. There is no part of the wirld with better soll for wheat and fruit,-The Indians of this territory have been estimated at 3000
souls: Their trade is very valuable to their white neighbours;-they all cultivate Indian corn, and some of them wheat, as well as most kinds of garden vegetables and fruit; raise loorses, cattle, logs, and. poultry, but nevertheless derive a principal part of their subsistence ${ }_{i}$ from the waters and forests.

## INDIANA.

The northern lalf of this state is a country of lakes; thirtyeight of wlich, from two to ten miles in length, are delineated on the latest inaps; but the actual number probably exceeds one hundred: many of these, however, are mere ponds, less than one mile in length. Some have two distinct outlets, one running into the northern lakes, the other into the Mississippi.-There are two kinds of meadows called prairies, the river and upland prairies: the first are found upon the margins of rivers, and are bottoms destitute of timber; most of these exhibit vestiges of forner cultivation. The last are plains, from thirty to one lumdred feet bigher than the alluvial bottoms, and are far more numenons and extensive, but are indeterminate in size and figure; since some are not larger than a commion field, while others expand beyond the reach of the eye, or the limits of the horizon. They are usually bounded by groves of lofty forest trees; and notunfrequently adorned with islands or copses of small trees, affording an agreeable shade for man and beast. In spring and summer they are covered with a luxuriant growth of grass and fragrant flowers, from six to eight feet high, through which it is very fatiguing to force one's way with any degree of celerity. The soil of these plains is, often as deep and as fertile as the best bottoms. The prairies bordering the Wabash are particularly rich: wells have been sunk in them, where the vegetable soil was tweuty-two feet dee ${ }^{\prime}$, under whish was a stratum of fine white sand, containing lorizontal lines, plainly indicating to the geologist the gradual subsidence of water; yet the ordinary depth is froin twe to five feet.-Steam mills, without doubt, will be in operation as soon as the country is sufficiently sellled for the purpose of making flour for exportation. -There are some excellent tracts of land in ludiana and 11 linois. Corn is raised pretty easy ; and stock with little attention, and in some plaees with little or no fodder. The prairies are destitute of water; but it can be obtained by digging twenty or thirty feet.-Wheat yields the inhabitants, who are neat farmers, 681 bs a bushel, and never gets winter-killed or smutty; the only difficulty they experience in its culture is, that the land in many places is too rich until it has been improved. Apple-trees bear every year. Peaches some years do exceedingly well; so do cherries, currants, and most kinds of fruit. Wheat is 75 cents a bushel; flour, 3 dollars a hundred,-delivered at Fort Harrison, 4; corn, 25 cents a bushel ; pork, 4 dollars; beef, 4 dollars; butter and cheese, from $12 \frac{1}{4}$ to 25 cents; honey, 50 cents per gallon; maple sugar, 25 cents; European goods exorlitantly high.-The winters are mild, compared with those of tinc tinctherin states. The weather is very fine till Ciristmas; then chaugeable until about the middle of February, when winter lyreaks up, anr' wring soon conmences. Peaches are in blossom by the 1 st of March, and by the 10th of April the forests are clad in green. The fiowering slirubs and trees are in full bloom
some days before the leaves get their growth, which gives the woods a very beautiful appearance.--Farns, containing a log-house and fifteen or twenty acres, sell as high as eight or ten dollars; in some instances the necessities or rambling dispositions of the inhabitants induce them to dispose of their plantations at a trifling advance upon the original price. -The forests are abundantly stocked with game.

THE ILLINOIS TERRITORY.
The form of this extensive country is that of an imperfect triangle; its base heing the northern boundary of the territory, or the parallel of the southern extremity of Lake Michigan, and the Mississippi its hypothemse.-The present population is estimated at 20,000 souls, all whites. It increases, it is supposed, in the ratio of 30 per cent. annually ; which is accelerating. Slavery is not admitted. The inhabitants principally reside on the Wabash below Vincennes, on the Mississippi, Ohio, and Kaskaskia.-No state or territory in North America can boast superior facilities of internal navigation. -The banks of the Illinois are generally high. The bed of the river being a white marble or clay, or sand, the waters are remarkally clear. It abounds with beautiful islands, one of which is ten miles long; and adjoining or near to it are many coal mines, salt ponds, and small lakes. It passes through one lake, 210 miles from its mouth, which is 20 miles in length, and 3 or 4 miles in breadth; called Illinois Lake.-The Kaskaskia is the next river in magnitude, and waters the firest country I have ever seen: it is neither flat nor mountainus, but maintains a happy rodulating medium between the extremes; it is suited to the growth of indian corn, wheat, rye, oats, barley, hemp, tobaeco, \&c. The climate is too cold for cotton as a staple, or for sugar. On the streams of this river there are already built, and now buililing, a great number of mills. It is navigalle at least $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ miles on a straight line. It is generally conceded, that the permanent seat of government for the state will be fixed on this river, near a direct line from the mouth of Missomri to Vincennes, in the state of hisliana. The inhabitants residing on this river and its waters may not be as polished as some; but I will say, without fear of' contradiction, that no peophe have a more abundant stock of hospitality and good qualities. Above the month of this river is situatert the town of Kaskaskia, the present seat of government. The great American bottom of the Mississippi begins at the mouth of the Kaskaskia river, extending nearly to the month of the Illinois river, supposed to coutain coo square miles. No land can be more fertile; some of it has been in cultivation one hundred and twenty years, and still no deterioration has yet manifested itself: it is unquestionably the Delta of America. Great numbers of cattle are bonght in that conntry for the Philadelplia and Baltimore ma:kets; it is, undoibtedly, a very fine stock country.-'There are many small lakes in this territory. Several of the rivers have their sources in them. They abound with wild fowl and fish:- Mere are six distinct kinds of land in Illinois: 1. Bottoms, bearing honey locust, peean, black walnut, beaeh, sugar maple, buck-eye, pawpaw, \&e. This land is of the first quality, and may be said to be ripe alluvion, and is foum in greater or Iess qanautities on all the rivers before cnumerated. It is callet

'Travellers describe the scenery skiring the Illinois as beantiful beyond description. There is a constant succession of prairies, stretching in many places from the river farther than the eye can reach, and elegant groves of wood-land. The trees are represented as peculiarly handsome; having their branches overspread with rich covering of the vine. Nevertheless, it is the empire of solitude; for the cheering voice of civilized men is seldom heard on this delightful stream.-Copper and lead are found in several parts of the territory. I an not informed as the existence of iron ore. Travellers speak of an alum hill a considerable distance up Mine river, and of another hill, producing the fleche or arrow stone. The French, while in possession of the country, procnred millstones above the Illinois lake. Coal is found upon the banks of the An Vase or Muddy river, and llinois, 50 miles above Peoria lake; the latter mine extends for half a mile along the right hank of the river. A little below the coal mines are two salt ponds, one hundred yards in circumference, and several feet in depth; the water is stagnant, and of a yellowish colour. The French inhabitants and lindians make good salt from them. Between two and three hundred thonsand bushels of salt are annually made at the U. S. Saline, 26 miles below the mouth of the Wabash. Thiese works supply the settlements of Indiana and Illinois. The salt is sold at the works at from fifty to seventy-five cents a bushel. Government have leased the works to Messrs. Wilkins and Morrison, of Lexington. Beds of white clay are found on the rivers lllinois and Tortue. The prevailing stone is line.-There are several old French villages on both banks of the Illinois, which are antique in appearance, inhabited by a people inured to the habits of savage life.-Corn is at present the staple; no country produces finer. The traveller often meets with corn fields containing from 100 to 1000 acres; these are cnltivated in common by the people of a whole village, or a settlement. By this method the inhabitants obviate the expence of division fences, where it would be necessary to haul timber several miles to the centre of a vast prairic. Cotton is raised for domestic use. There is no doubt, that ultimately considerable quantities will be produced for exportation. Tobacco grows to great perfection. Wheat does well, when properly managed, except on the bottoms where the soil is too rich. Flax, hemp, oats, Irish and sweet potatoes, do as well as in Kentacky. There is abundance of wild grapes in the forests, which warrants the belief that vineyards, at no remote period, will embellish the ditls of the southern half of this territory. -The public lands have rarely sold for more than tive dollars per acre, at anction. Those sold at Edwardsville, in October 1816, averaged four dollars. Private sales at the land otfice are fixed by law at two dollars per acre. The old French locations command various prices, from 1 to 50 dollars. Titles derived from the United States' government are diways valid; and those from individnals are sometimes false.-Illinois is capable of sustaining a denser population than New York, and contains nearly as many acres. Comparatively speakiug, th. re are no waste lands. It would, therefore, allowing twenty souls to the square mile, conveniently sustain a popmlation of $1,000,000$. But on the ratio of 54 to a square mile, which was that of Connecticut at the
census of 1810, it would contain in time $\mathbf{2 , 6 0 0 , 0 0 0}$. The Illinois, which hitherto has been little navigated, except by the North-West Company's boats, must in a few years becone the theatre of an active conimerce.

## MISSOURI.

There are extensive alluvial tracts on all the rivers. This land, where it is not subject to inundation, is of the first quality, and apparently experiences little or no deterioration from producing a long series of crops. The emigration to this country continues to an unparalleled extent. This is probably the easiest unsettled country in the world to commence farming in. The emigrant has only to locate himself on the edge of a prairie; and he has the one-half of his farm a heavy forest, and the other half a fertile plain or meadow, covered with a thick sward of fine grass: he has then only to fence in his ground, and put in lis crop. The country abounds with salines and salt works suffieient to supply the iniabitants with good salt : a navigation to almost every man's door, which will give him a market for all his surplus produce, and bring to him all the necessary articles of mereliandize. The soil and climate are favourable to the growth of Indian corn, wheat, rye, oats, cotton, tobaceo, hemp, flax, and almost all kinds of vegetables which grow in the United States.

## REMARKS.

Emigrants with small capitals, particularly if from Europe, are liable to great inconveniences. For money, although abundantly competent to the purchase of land, is soon consumed in the expences of travelling, which are great. The settlers in the new country are generally needy adventurers, and exposed to difficulties which, in addition to unhealtly situations, shorten life. The emigrant having paid his eighty dollars for a quarter section, is often left penuyless, and repairs to his purchase in a waggon, containing his wife and children, a few blankets, a skillet, a rifle, and an axe. After erecting a little log hut, he elears, with intense labour, a plot of ground for Indian corn, as his next year's subsistence; depending in the meantime on his gun for food. In pursuit of game, he must often, after his day's work, wade through the evening dews up to the waist in long grass or bushes, aud, returning, lie on a bear's skin, spread on the damp ground, exposed to every blast through the open sides, and to every shower through the open roof of his dwelling, which is never attempted to be elosed until the approach of winter, and often not then. Under such extreme toil and exposure, many of the settlers speedily perish.

Sometimes lie las to carry his grain fifty miles to a mill to be ground, and wait there some days till his turn comes. These difficulties, of course, diminish as the settlements thicken; and the numher of emigrants increases each successive year with ineredible rapidity. Land cleared commands from twenty to thirty dollars an acre; aod thins, in the course of the last fifteen years, a tract of country four times as large as the British Isles has been decupled in value. The towns in the western country, as is particularly the case with Zames:
ville, Lancaster, and Chilicothe, in Ohio, are often situated without any regard to the health of the inlabitants, provided they be well located for profit; gain being the chief object of pursuit with our American adventurers. Cincimnati itself stands too low on the banks of the Olio; its lower parts being within reach of the spring floods. But it has grown up as by enchantment, and promises soon to become one of the first cities of the west. Within the little space of five years the greatest part of its present dimensions and wealth has been produced.

It exhibits now, where within the memory of man stood only one rude cabin, several hundreds of commodious, handsome brick houses, spacions and busy markets, substantial public buildings, thousands of industrious thriving inhabitants, gay carriages, and elegant females, shoals of craft on the river, incessant enlarging and improvement of the town, a perpetual influx of strangers and travellers; all sprung up from the bosom of the woods, as it were, but yesterday. Twenty years ago the immense region comprising the states of Ohio and Indiana numbered only thirty thousand souls, less than are now contained in the little county of Hamilton, in which Cincinuati stands.

Probably the time is not far distant, when the chief intercourse with Europe will no longer be through the Atlantic States, lut be carried on through the great rivers, which comnunicate hy the Mississippi with the ocean, at New Orleans; in consequence of the ascending navigation of these streams being subdued by the power of steam.

Full two thonsand boatmen are regularly employed on the Ohio, and are proverbially feroeions and profligate. The settlers along the line of this great uavigation exhibit similar labits; and profigacy and fierceness appear to characterize the population on the banks of these mighty rivers.

Indiana is more recently setiled than Ohio, and its settlers superior in rank and character; the first fonnders of Ohio being very needy adventurers. The inhabitants of Indiana have generally brought with them from their parent states habits of comfort, and the means of procuring the conveniences of life. They are orderly, peaceable citizens, respect and obey the laws, are kind and neighbourly to each other, and hospitable to strangers. The mere hunters, who rely for subsistence on their ri月e, and a scanty cultivation of corn, and live in a state of poverty and privation nearly equal to that of the Indians, always retire at the approach of the regular settlers, and keep themselves on the outside of the cultivated farms.

There is no striking difference in the general deportment and appearanee of the great body of Americans in the towns, from Norfolk in Virginia, to Madison in Indiana. The same well-looking, welldressed, tall, stout men, appear every where, pretty much at their case, shrewd and intelligent, and not too industrious. When asked why they do not employ themselves? they answer, "We live in freedom, we need not work like the English;" as if idleness itself were not the worst species of slavery. In the country are to be found several back-wnodmen, who are savage and fierce, and view newcomers as intrudeis. They, however, must quickly yield to the rapid growth of civiliation. The great hody of the western settlers are, beyond all comparison, superior to the European farmers and pea-
santry, in manners and habits, in physical capacity and abundance, and, above all, in intelligence and political independence.

The activity and enterprise of the Anericans far exceed those of any other people. Travellers continually are setting out on journeys of two or three thousand miles, by boats, on horses, or on foot, without any apprarent anxiety or deliberation. Nearly a thonsand persons every summer pass down the Ohio, as traders or boatinen, and return on foot ; a distance by water, of seventeen hundred, by land, of a thousand miles.

Many go down to New-Orleans from Pittsburg, an additional five hundred miles, by water, and three hundred by land. The store or shop-keepers of the western towns resort to Baltimore, New York, and Philadelphia, once a year, to lay in their goods. But in a short time, probably, these journeyings eastward wilh be exchanged for visits down the Ohio and Mississippi to New Orleans. The vast and growing produce of the western states, in grain, flour, cotton, sugar, tobacen, peltry, lumber, \&cc. which finds a ready market at New Orleans, will, by means of stean-boat navigation, be returned through the same channel in the manufactories and luxuries of Enrope and Asia, to supply the constantly-increasing demands of the west, and render New Orleans one of the greatest commercial cities in the universe.

## THE ILLINOIS AND MR. BIRKBECK.

Mr. Morris Brrkeeck, a practical English farmer with capital, and an intelligent and honest man, removed with his family from one of the most fertile and loveliest spots in England, and crossed the Atlantic Ocean to settle in America. He has communicated most important information respecting the Western country, where he is now stationed; and from his "Letters from Illinois," which have been published, some portions, of great interest to every person likely to emigrate, immediately follow.
Emigration to the extreme limits of this western America will not repair a bad character. If a man would recover a lost reputation, let him reform, and remain at home. In no part of the world, I believe, is it more difficult to assume the position of an honest and correct man, with a tainted reputation. There are people in England so uninformed of the state of society here, as to imagine that men may abscond for their misdeeds in that country, and be received in this as though nothing had happened: but the best they can hope for is obscurity, and that is a privilege they very rarely obtain.

Grain is cheap in America; but every other article of necessity and convenience is dear, in comparison.

All agree in one sentiment, that there is no part of the Union, in the new settlements or the old, where an industrious man need be at a loss for the comforts of a good livelihood. One of them, a batter, resolves to remain in his old position, in Philadelphia. There are
in this western country, he says, more artisans than materials. Shoemakers are standing still for want of leather, and tanners for want of hides.
The grand in scenery I have been shocked to hear, by American lips, called disgusting, because the surface would be too rude for the plough; and the epithet of elegant is used on every occasion of commendation but that to which it is appropriate in the English language. An elegant improvement is a cabin of rude logs, and a few acres with the trees cut down to the height of three feet, and surrounded by a worm-fence, or zig zag railing. You hear of an elegant mill, an elegant orehard, an elegant tan-yard, sc. and familiarly of elegant roads, meaning such as you may pass without extreme peril. The word implies eligibility or usefulness in America, but has nothing to do with taste; which is a term as strange to the American language, where I have heard it spoken, as comfort is said to be to the Fretich, and for a similar reason:- the idea has not yet reached them. Nature has not yet displayed to them those charms of distant and various prospect, which will delight the future inhabitants of this noble country.

I an fully convinced, that those who are not screwed up to the full pitch of enterprise had better remain in Old England, than attempt agriculture, or business of any kind (manual operations excepted), in the Atlantic states. Eningrants from Europe are too apt to linger in the eastern cities, wasting their time, their money, and their resolution. They should push out westward without delay, where they can live cheaply until they fix themselves. Two dollais, saved in Pennsylvania, will purelase an aere of good land in the Illinois. The land carriage from Philadelphia to Pittsburg is from seven to ten dollars per ewt. (100lb.) Clothing, razors, pocket-knives, pencils, mathematical instrmments, and light artieles in general, of constant usefulness, ought to be carried even at this expence; and books, which are scarce, and much wanted in the west. Good gun-locks are rare, and difficult to procure. No heavy implements will pay carriage. A pocket compass is indispensable for every stranger who ventures alone into the woods of America; and he should always carry the means of lighting a fire; for the traveller, when he starts in the morning on a wilderness journey, little knows where next he may lay his head. Tow rubbed with gunpowder is good tinder. A few biscuits, a plial of spirits, a tomalawk, and a good blanket, are necessary articles. Overtaken by night, or bewildered, if thus provided, you may be really comfortable by your blazing fire; when without them you would feel dismal and disconsolate. A dog is a pleasant and usefill fellow-traveller in the back woods. You sloould make your fire what a fallen tree for a back log, and lic to leeward, with your feet towards it. The smoke flying over will preserve you from the damp air and musquitoes. Tie your horse with a long rein to the end of a bough, or the top of a young hickory tree, which will allow hinı to graze or browse; and change his position, if you awake in the night.

Emigrants with small capitals are liable to great inconvenience, unless they have a particular situation provided for them by some precursor on whom they can depend. Money is powerful in this country in purchasing land, but weak in providing the means of



IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

living, except as to the bare necessarizs of life. Thus the travelling expences of emigrants are heavy, in addition to the waste of tine in long peregrinations.

We lodged in a cabin at a very new town called Mount Vernon, on the banks of the Ohio. Here we found the people of a cast confirming my aversion to a settlement in the immediate vicinity of a large navigable river. Every lamlet is demoralized; and every plantation is liable to outrage, within a short distance of such a thoroughfare.

It was impossible to obtain for onrselves a good position, and the ${ }^{+}$ neighbourhood of our friends, in the state of Ohio, at a price which common prudence would jnstify, or indeed at any price. Having given up the Ohio, we found nothing attractive on the castern side of Indiana; and situations to the sonth, on the Ohio river bonnding that state, were so well culled as to be in the predicament above described,- offering no room for us without great sacrifices of money and society. The westem side of Indiana, on the banks of the Wabasi, is liable to the same and other oljections. The northern part of hodiana is still in possession of the Indians. But a few miles farther west opened our way into a country preferable in itself to any we had seen, where we conld choose for ourselves, and to which we ccald invite our friends; and where, in regard to communication with Europe, we could command equal facilities, and foresee greater, than in the state of Ohio, heing so much nearer the grand outlet at New Orleans. I am so well satisfied with the election we have made in the Illinois, that 1 have not for a moment felt a disposition to recede; and much as I should lament that our English friends should stop short of us, some amends even for that would be made by the higher order of settlers, whom similar motives bring constantiy into our very track. Society we shatl not want, I believe; and with the fear of that want every other fear has vanished. The conforts and luxuries of life we shall obtain with ease and in abundance: pomp and state will follow but too quickly.

Extract from a Letter to a Friend.- Make an effort, and extricate yourself and fanily completely, by removing into this country. When I last saw you, twelve months ago, I did not think favourably of your prospects: if things have turned out hetter, I shall be rejoiced to hear it, and you will not need the advice I am preparing for you. But if vexation and disappointments lave assailed you; as I feared, and you can honourably make your escape, with the means of transmitting yourself hither, and $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ pounds sterling to spare,-don't hesitate. In six montlis after I shall have welcooned you, barring accidents, you shall discover that you are breome rich, for you shall feel that you are independent; and I thiuk that will be the most delightful sensation yoa ever experienced; for yon will receive it multiplied as it were by the number of your fumily, as your troubles now are. It is not, however, a sort of indipendence that will exense you from labour, or afford yon many luxuries, that is, costly luxuries. I will state to you what I have learnt, from : good deal of observation and inquiry, and a little experience; then you will form your own jodginent. In the first place, the voyageThat will cont, to Baltimore or Philadelphia, provided you take it;
as $n$
as no doubt you would, in the cheapest way, twelve guineas each, for a birth, fire, and water, for yourself and wife, and half price or less for your children; besides provisions, which you will furnish. Then the journey-Over the mountains to Pittsburg, down the Olio to Shawnee Town, and from thence to our settlement, 50 niles north, will amount to five pounds sterling per head. If you arrive here as early as May, or cven June, another five pounds per head will carry you on to that point, where you may take your leave of dependence on any thing earilily but your own excrtions. At this time I suppose you to have remaining one hundred pounds (borrowed probably from English friends, who rely on your integrity, and who may have directed the interest to be paid to me on their behalf, and the principal in due season).-We will now, if you please, turn it into dollars, and consider how it may Le disposed of. A hundred pounds sterling will go a:great way in dollars. With 80 dollars you will "enter a quarter section of land;" that is, you w:Il purchase at the land-office 160 acres, and pay one-fourth of the purchase-money, looking to the land to reward your pains with the means of discharging the other three-fourths as they become due, in two, three, and four years. You will build a house with 50 dollars and you will find it extremely comfortable and convenient, as it will be really and truly yours. Two horses will cost, with harness and plough, 100. Cows, and logs, and seed corn, and fencing, with other expences, will require the remaining 210 dollars. This beginning, humble as it appears, is affluence and splendour, compared with the original outfit of settlers in general. Yet no man remains in poverty, who possesses even moderate industry and economy, and especially of tine. You would of course bring with you your seabedding and store of blankets, for you will need them on the Ohio: and you should leave England with a good stock of wearing apparel. Your luggage must be composed of light articles, on account of the costly land-carriage from the eastern port to Pittsburg, which will be from seven to ten dollars per 100 lb . nearly sixpence sterling per pound. A few simple medicines of good quality are indispensable, such as calomel, bark in powder, castor oil, calcined magnesia, and laudanum: they may be of the greatest importance on the voyage and journey, as well as after your arrival. Change of climate and situation will produce temporary indisposition ; but with prompt and judicious treatment, which is happily of the nost simple kind, the complaints to which new comers are liable are seldom dangerous or difficult to overcome.

Household furniture is to be procured at a moderate price, and pretty well made. The woods furnish cherry and black walnut, and probably various other kinds of timber suitable for cabinet-naking; and workmen of that description are not very rare. Beds and bedding should be brought out. Kitchen furniture is found at the stores. Groceries in general have been received from your city or Baltimore ; now they come from New Oricans: coffee is about forty cents per pound; sugar, from twenty-two to fifty cents ; tea, two dollars fifty cents; salt is found or inade in abuidance, and of good quality, in various parts of the westem country. Vast quantities of pork and


## PRICE OF PROVISIONS, LABOUR, \&c.

IN DIFFERENT PARTS OF THE UNITED STATES.

## Washington-Columbia.

Provisions-Meat, $12 \frac{1}{2}$ cents per lb.; butter, 371 ; flour, 75 per stone; beer and porter, $12 \frac{1}{2}$ per bottle ; cyder, $6 \frac{1}{2}$ per quart ; milk, 10; strawberrie3, 8. River fish, fowls, and wild fowl dear; vege ${ }_{r}$ tables very dear.
Lahour is dear in the city and neighbourhood. Stone-masons, carpenters, and bricklayers, have been much wanted.

Shawner Town, (The land-office for the south-east district of Ilinois.)
Wheat sells at 3s. 4. fd . sterling per bushel, Winchester measure; oats. 1s. 4d.: Indian corn, 11d.; hay, about 35s. per. ton; flour, per barrel, 36s. (300lb, nett.); fowls, $4 \frac{1}{2} d$. each; eggs, $\frac{1}{2} d$.; butter, (ad,
per lb. ; cheese, rarely seen, $13 \frac{1}{2} d$.; meat, $2 d$.; a buck, 4 s . $6 d$. without the skin; salt, 3s. 4d. per bushel;' milk, given away; tobacco, $3 d$. per lb.

## Lexington-Kentucky.

Articles for export-Wheat, 50 cents per bushel; rye, 40; oats, 16; barley, 30 ; whiskey, 25 to 33 per gallon; peac. brandy, 33 to 40 ; cyder, 4 dollars per barrel; beer, 8 ; salt, 1 dollar 25 cents per bushel; hemp, 3 dollars 50 cents to 5 dollars per cwt.; tobacco, 1 dollar 50 cents to 2 dollars; good horses, 50 to 100 dollars each; cows, 12 to 20 ; sheep, 1 dollar 50 cents; negroes, (a black trade), from 14 to 30 years of age, 350 to 400 dollars; cordage, 8 to 10 cents per lb.; town lots, 66 feet in front and 219 deep, from 2000 to 3000 dollars; fire-wood, I dollar per load.

Houses, containing four good rooms, 100 to 200 dollars per annum ; houses for mechanics, 30 to 50 dollars; but that class liave mostly houses of their own.

Provisions reasonable.-Flour, 2 dollars per cwt.; meal, 40 cents; potatoes, 25 per bushel; turnips, 16 ; beans, $12 \frac{1}{2}$ per peek; onions, 64 ; beef, 3 cents per lb. ; mutton, 83 per side ; veal, 1 dollar per side; bacon, from 6 to 8 cents per lb. ; venison, 25 per ham; fowls, from $12 \frac{1}{2}$ to 16 per pair; ducks, 25 to 33 ; geese, 33 each; turkeys, from 25 to 50 ; cheese, $12 \frac{1}{2}$ per 1 lb . ; butter, $12 \frac{1}{2}$; eggs, $6 \frac{1}{4}$ per dozen.
Beautiful land in the immediate neighbourhood of Lexington, 200 dollars per acre; from thence to the distance of one mile, 180 ; to one inile and a half, 100; to two miles, 50 ; to two miles and a half, 30 ; to three miles, 25 ; to four miles, 20 ; to eight, from 20 to 12. Very little good land to be lad under $1 \%$ dollars per acre.

## Louisville-Kentucky.

Flour, 5 dollars 50 cents per barrel; meal, 50 cents per cwt. Boarding, from 1 dollar 25 cents to 2 dollars per week. Wheat, $62 \frac{1}{2}$ cents per bushel; corn, 50 ; rye, 42; oats, 25 ; hemp, 4 dollars 50 cents per cwt.; tobacco, 2 dollars. Horses, 25 to. 100 dollars; cows, 10 to 15 dollars; sheep, 1 dollar 25 cents to 5 dollars; negroes, about 400 dollars ; cotton bagging, 31 $\frac{4}{}$ cents per yard. Price of labour nearly as at Cincinnati.

## Hagerstown-Maryland.

Meat, 8 cents per lb.; butter, 16; cheese, 13; whiskey, 50 per gallon; flour, 50 per stone; milk, 8 per quart; beer, 121 ; cyder 61. $\therefore$ The size of farms near Hagerstown is 200 acres, often lualf in wood. The soil is of excellent quality. Price of farms, with improvements, near 100 lollars per acre. Farm horses, 100 dollars; cows, from 10 to 30 each. Labour, if a white man, twelve to fourteen dollars a month, and board; or one dollar per day.

Taxes, of all sorts, do not exceed three dollars to 1000 dellars worth of property owned.

Wheat produces from 25 to 30 bushels per acre, which sells for 1 dollar 40 cents per bushel; oats, 20 to 25 , at 40 cents; rye, 25 , at 00; buck wheat, 15 , at 35 ; corn, 35 , at 60 ; clover, 2 ton, at 12 dollars. bacco,

## Geneva-New York.

House-rent for mechanics is about $\mathbf{5 0}$ dollars per annum; wood, 1 dollar 25 cents per cord, laid down; flour, 2 dollars 50 cents per cwt.; beef, mutton, \&e. 3 to 5 cents per ib.; poultry, 6 cents per lb.; meehanics' board, 2 dollars per week.

Wages-Masons, 1 dollar 50 cents per day; carpenters, the same; labourers, 1 dollar; smith's work is 25 cents per $\mathbf{l b}$.

## Utica-New York.

House-rent for mechanics is about 60 to 100 dollars; wood, 1 dollar 25 cents per cord; flour, 8 dollars per barrel; potatoes, 25 cents per bushel; turnips, 81 cents; cabbages, 4 cents each; beans, 62 cents per bushel ; ollions, 75 cents; beef, mution, and veal, 5 cents per lb.; venison, 4 cents; fowls, 9 cents eaclı; ducks, 25 cents; geese," 50 cents; turkeys, 62 cents; butter, 12 cents per lb.; cheese, 7 cents; hog's lard, 6 cents; beer, 5 dollars per barrel; whiskey, 45 cents per gailon; boarding, 2 dollars 50 cents per week.
Wheat is 1 dollar 12 cents per busiel ; corn, 44 cents; barley, 75 cents; ashes, nominal; cotton, 21 cents; horses, 50 to $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ dollars; cows, 15 to 22 dollars; sheep, 2 to 2 dollars 50 cents.

Average of a Tavern Bill in the State of New York, Sept. 1817.Breakfast, 37 cents; dinner, 50 ; lodging, 25 ; claret, 1 dollar 50 cents per bottle; Lisbon, 1 dollar; Teneriffe, 1 dollar; cyder, 64 cents per quart; strong beer, $12 \frac{1}{2}$ cents; oats, 16 cents per gallon; Indian corn, 24 cents per gallon; hay, and stabling, 31 cents per night: ditto, 37 cents for $2 \dot{4}$ hours; pasture, 25 cents for 24 hours.

## New York (City).

There are five public markets in the city, of which the principal is the Fly-Market ; and these are well supplied with wholesome provisions, vegetables, fruit, and fish; and the prices are generally reasonable. Beef, mutton, veal, 9 to 12 cents per lb.; a turkey, 75; a goose, 62; ducks and fowls, about 25 each; eggs, 14 per dozen; butter, 22 per lb.; tea-souchong, 75; liyson, 125; coffee, 20 per lb; sugar, 12. refined 20. Bread is regulated by flour, which is at present 8 dollars per barrel. Fish and fruit plenty and clieap. Madeira wine $2 \frac{1}{2}$ dollars per gallon; claret, 3 dollars per dozell; brandy, rum, and gin, 1 dollars per gallon.

## Cincinnati-Ohio.

Labour is one dollar per day: Mechanics earn two dollars. Boarding, from two to three and five dollars per week: five dollars per week is the price of the best lotel in the city. Mr. Palmer with a party paid three dollars per week; had a room to themselves; and their living was excellent. At breakfast, plenty of beef-steaks, bacon, eggs, white bread, johny cakes (of Indian meal), butter, tea, andicoffee; dinner, two or three dishes of fowls, roast meat,' kidney-beans, peas, new potatoes, preserves, cherry-pie, \&c.; supper nearly the same as breakfast. Good board, washing, and lodging, by the year, for 150 dollars.

Provisions at Ciacinnati, in July, 1817, - Heef, $6 \ddagger$ cents per lb.
pork， $6 \frac{1}{4}$ ；mutton， 5 ；veal， $6 \frac{1}{4}$ ；hams， 9 ；fresh venison， 2 ；butter， 184 ； cheese， $12 \frac{1}{2}$ ；wheat，fine flour 3 dollars per cwt ；corn flour， 50 cents per bushel；salt， 1 dollar per bushel ；potatoes， $31 \frac{1}{4}$ cents ；coals， $12 \frac{1}{2}$ ； venison hains，37⿺⿸⿻一丿又土刂2，each；turkeys and geese， 80 per pair；pullets， 1 dollar per dozen；partridges， 25 cents per dozen；eggs，9；milk， 25 cents per gallon；honey， 1 dollar per gallon；whiskey， 50 cents per gallon；peach brandy， 1 dollar per gallon；porter，mead，and spruce beer， $12 \frac{1}{2}$ cents pes quart．

A cord of wood，two dollars fifty cents．Preserved，or dried fruit，as apples，peaches，\＆c．about one dollar per bushel．Vegetables dear．French and port wine，sugar，tea，and coffee，dearer than in England．Woollew，cotton，and European goods very dear：Cher－ ries，raspberries，strawberries，peaches，and apples，very reasonable． River fish of various sorts，plentiful and cheap．The genesal price of a barrel of flour（ 106 pounds）three dollars and fifty cents，or four dollars．Farm labour，fourteen or sixteen dollars per month， and board．

## Cleveland－Ohio．

Wheat， 1 dollar per bushel ；rye， 75 cents；oats， $37 \frac{1}{2}$ ；potatoes， 50 ； flour， 7 dollars per barrel；beef， 3 dollars 50 cents per cwt．；mutton and veal， 5 to 6 cents per lb．；pork， 5 dollars per cwt．；cheese，（good Hudson） 10 cents per lb ．；butter， $12 \frac{1}{2}$ ；whiskey， 50 cents per gallon； cyder， 7 dollars per barrel；salt，one dollar 20 cents per cwt．Fish plenty in the lake，and white fish are put in barrels at 10 dollars per barrel．Horses sell from 50 to 100 dollars；cows， 20 to 25 dollars；sheep，two dollars 50 cents．Boarding at a tavern is three dollars per week．

## Galliopolis－Ohio．

Flour， 2 dollars per cwt．；beef， 3 dollars；pork， 3 dollars；corn， 33 cents per bushel ；butter， 61 cents per lb．；eggs，6l cents per dozen；fowls， $6 \frac{1}{4}$ cents each．
Miami County-Ohio.

The price of produce，in 1817－Corn， 33 cents；wheat， 75 cents； buck－wheat， $37 \frac{1}{2}$ cents：and oats， 33 cents per bushel；pork， 4 dol－ lars and 50 cents per hundred ；beef， 8 dollars and 50 cents；whiskey， $62 \frac{1}{3}$ cents per gallon；a good milch cow， 15 dollars；a good working horse， 40 dollars；sheep， 3 dollars and 50 cents each；butter， $12 \frac{1}{2}$ cents per pound；cheese， $12 \frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}}$ ；flour，for market，delivered at St． Mary＇s and Wapaghkanetta， 6 dollars 50 cents per barrel．The prices of 1817 were higher tian usual，the season being very unfavourable to crops of wheat，corn，and grass．Corn is usually purchased in the fall for 25 cents；buckwheat and oats，the same；wheat， 50 cents； pork and beef， 2 dollars 50 cents to 3 dollars．

## Zanesville－Ohio．

The price of labour is nearly the same all over the western country： a common labourer has 75 cents，per day；brick－makers have 5 dol－ lars per 1000 for bricks，and 2 dollars 50 cents for laying．）Stone－
cutters and carpenters work at the Philadelphia prices. Other trades have about one dollar per day.
The markets are favourable to tradesmen and labourers. Houserent may be quoted at 36 to 50 dollars per annum; coals, $5 \frac{1}{2}$ cents per bushel, delivered; wood, 1 dollar per cord, delivered; flour, 4 dollars per barrel; meal, 33 cents per cwt.; potatoes, 25 cents per bushet; turnips $1.2 \frac{1}{2}$; other vegetables plenty and cheap. Beef, mutton, and veal, 3 to 4 cents per lb; pork, 2 dollars 50 cents per
 ducks, 12 2 ; geese, $37 \frac{1}{2}$; wild turkeys, 25 ; hog's lard, 3 per lb; cheese and butter, $12 \frac{1}{2}$; whiskey and peach-brandy, 40 per gallon; cyder, 5 dollars per barrel; salt, 1 dollar 50 cents per bushel ; fish. very plenty and cleap. Boarding, from 1 dollar 75 cents to 2 dollart 50 cents per week.

## I'ennsylvania (Cily).

Raspberries, 25 cents per quart; strawberries, ditto; peaches, 25 to 50 per peck; plums, damascines, and mountain-cheries, $12 \frac{1}{2}$ per quart; apples, 1 dollar per bushel; pears, 2; dried apples, 2 ; dried peaches, 2 ; ditto.pealed, 4 ; eggs, 25 cents per dozen; tutter, from 20 to 30 per lb .; cheese, 10 to $12 \frac{1}{2}$; English difto, 25 to 30 ; milk, 6 $\ddagger$ per quart; salt, 1 dollar per bushel; honey, 1 dollar to 1 dollar $50^{\circ}$ cents per gallon; honey in the comb, 25 cents per lb .; candles, 15 to 21 ; Virginia coals, 7 dollars per chaldron; Liverpool ditto; $\boldsymbol{8}$; wood, 6 to 10 per cord.

Tea, coffee, chocolate, and sugar, are about 20 per cent cheaper than in Great Britain. Furniture and wearing apparel, especially ornamental, 20 to 30 per cent. dearer.

## Philadelpiifa (City).

Provisions-Beef $6 \frac{1}{4}$ to 10 cents per lb.; veal, ditto; pork, 7 to $12 \frac{1}{2}$; mutton, 4 to 64 ; hams, $18 \frac{3}{3}$; venison ditto, 25 ; superfine flour, 10 dollars per barrel; Indian corn meal, 1 dollar per bushel; buckwheat meal, 3 dollars per ewt.; turkeys, 1 dollar to 1 dolthr 50 cents eacli; geese, 50 cents to 1 dollar: ducks, 40 to $82 \frac{1}{2}$ cents ; Canvasback ditto, 1 dollar; Guinea fowls, 75 cents; pullets, 25 to 31 ; partridges, $12 \frac{1}{2}$; hares, 25 ; river fish, various, 8 to 12 per 1 lb . sea tish, uncertain, often dear; lobsters, ditto; oysters, 50 cents 2 hundred; terrapins, or bay tortcises, 1 dollar per dozen; sweet potaloes, 2 to 4 cents per lb.; potatoes 50 per bushel; turnips, 30 ; carrots, 64 per dozen; parsnips, 183 ; onions, 1 doliar to 1 dollar 50 cents per. busbel; cabbages, 5 cents each; garden curraints, 121 $\frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}}$ per quart; gooseberries (scarce), 25.

## Philadelphia (County).

Produce and average price of corn and grain-Wheat, 18 to 30 bushels per acre; at 2 dollars per bushel; barley, not much grown, could not get the produce; oats, 30 to 40 busliels, at 50 cents; fye, 20 to $\mathbf{3 0}$ bushels; at 1 dollar 25 cents; corn, 30 to 40 bushels; at 1 dollar; clover, $1 \frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ton, at 25 to 30 dollars per ton.
Wheat is sold by the bushel, and should weigh colbs; if it weighs but 671 lis s. it is held to be unmarketable, and a buyer nay call off.

## Pittsburgh-Pennaylvania.

Provisions-Beef, 5 cents per lb.; flour, 3 dollars per cwt.; Indian corn, 40 cents per bushel; potatoes, 40; turnips, 18; cabbages, 5 cents each; butter, 20 per lb; ducks, 50 per pair; geese; $68 \frac{3}{4}$ do.; turkeys, 1 dollar do.; pullets, 25 cents do.; venison, 3 per lb. ; pork, 5; hog's lard, 8; mutton, 4; veal, 5; cheese, in: diferent, 12 ; eggs, 10 cents per doz.; onions; $87 \frac{1}{2}$ per bushel; Indian curn meal, 50 ; soup beans, 1 dollar; bacon, 8 gents per lb.; whiskey, 50 per gallon; cyder, 3 dollars per barrel; peach brandy, 1 per gallon; table beer, 5 per barrel; dried apples, 1 dellar 25 cents per bushel; dried peaches, 1 dollar 25 cents; green ditto, 80 certs; Salt, 1 dollar ; river fish, $6 \frac{1}{2}$ cents per lb.; maple sugar; 121 ${ }_{2}$; hams, 10 cents per 1 lb .; venison ditto, 50 cents each, if fine; cord of wood, eight fect long, four feet by four feet, 2 dollars 50 cents; coals, 8 cents per bushel.

West India sugar, tea, coffee, and cotton and woollen goods, rather dearer than in England. Vegetables dear: taxes slight. Farmis within a few miles, if improved, ten to thirty dollars per acre.

Labour-Carpenters, a dollar per day; cabinet-makers are paid by the piece, and can make above a dollar; smiths and tanners, 12 doilars per month, with their boa shoemakers, 94 cents for making a pair of shoes, and 2 dollars 00 ectits for boots; shipwrights, 1 dollar 50 cents per day; other mechanics, about 1 dollar; labourers, 75 cents.

## Richmond-Virginia.

Mr. Birkbeck was here in May 1817, and he says, the market is badly supplied: the common necessaries of life are excessively dear, and, excepting the article of bread, of bad quality. Eggs are $2 \frac{1}{2} d$. each; butter, 38.6 d . per lb . ; meat, of the worst description, 18. per lb.' ; milk $4 \frac{1}{\$} d$, a pint: hay is two dellars ( $8 s$. ) per 100 lb . It is worse supplied, and at a dearer rate, than in any other place of equal size in the United States, or perhaps in the world.

House-rent is high beyond example; that in which Mr. B. had apartments, though in a back street, and not very large or well finish. ed, let at 1400 dollars, or 300 guineas a-year : a warehouse, or store; is commonly $£ 200$ a-year. The demand for town accommodations of every kind, arising from the accession of strangers, greatly exceeds the supply, though building is going on in every direction. Ground sells currently, on building speculations, at $\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 0}$ dollars per acre ; and in some of the streets near the river, at $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ dollars per foot in front.

## Burlington-Vermont.

Flour, 12 dollars per barrel of 196 lbs.; meat, 9 cents per lb.; oats, 30 cents per bushel; wheat, 1 dollar, 35 cents.

There are no butchers' shambles, or market-house, in Burlington; butchers kill an animal, and dispose of it by going their rounds with a cart.

## CON

Virgin framed," in the sc have dis

The e of cultiv that fac material

As mi cern the nominall

In Ma 250, or

In Rh except t

New
Perns mont, K qualifica a state It is $t$ confers therefor is preser or violat

The dispose the depo

This any oth giver; s on the ultogeth above se man has do not receive, troul, lit

The and natı structio a Presid common the nati because

Every for whi

## OF THE

## CONSTITUTIONS OF THE DIFFERENT STATES.

Virginia has the oldest constitution in the United States. "It was framed," says Mr. Jefferson, " when we were new, and unexperienced in the science of government. No wouder, then, that time and trial have discovered very capital defects in it."

The elective franchise is here confined to persons having 100 acres of cultivated land, or property of equal value. The consequence is, that faction prevails, and the principle of a division of power is materially neglected.

As might be expected, the great body of the people do not concern themselves with politics; so that their government, though nominally republican, is in fact oligarchical or aristocratical.
In Massachusetts and Connecticut, property to the value of $£ 40$ or $\mathfrak{£} \mathbf{0}$, or a freehold of $£ 2$ or $£ 3$ yearly value, qualifizs.

In Rhode Island and New Hampshire no qualification is necessary, except the payment of taxes.

New York and New Jersey require a small qualification of property.
Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, the Carolinas, Georgia, Vermont, Kentucky, Tenessee, Ohio, and Indiana, require no greater qualification that either a certain period of residence, the payment of a state tax, or such a trifle of property as nay bar the right of paupers.

It is to be observed, that a riglit to vote for State representatives confers a right to vote for the members of the General government; therefore, in the same degree that equality of rights in this particular is preserved or violated in the State governments, it is also preserved or violated in the General government.
The Elective Frauchise represents the right of each citizen to dispose of his own portion of the public power. His right to become the depositary of the portions of others is represented by Eligibility.

This right seems to have the same natural limits with the other; any other restriction operates as a double injustice. First, on the giver; since a linitation of the right to receive is equally a limitation on the right to bestow, and, if carried to an extreme, destroys it altogether; as for instance, if none should be eligible but persons above seven feet high. Secondly, on the receiver; for though no man has a right to power, and therefore cannot complain if others do not confer it on hims, yet if the law declares him disqualified to receive, on account of some contingency over which he has no controul, he is in fact deprived of a portion of his natural right.

The General government requires as qualifications, age, residence, and natural-born citizenship. The first is rather a delay than a destruction of the right. A Representative must be 25, a Senator 30, a President, 35 years of age; and thougl, doubtless, prudence would commonly adtiere to this rule, there seems no adequate reason that the national will should be restricted in the exercise of a right, merely hecause it might possibly use it imprudently.

Every Senator and Representative must be a resident in the state for which he is chosen. The same observation seems to apply to
this, as to the former limitation. It is more probable, a citizen of a different state should be a fit representative for any particular state, than that he should be chosen by if. A Representative must have been seven years a citizen, a Semator nine years, the President a natural-born citizell. Here, too, it would be more natural to suppose prudence in the use, than to limit the extent of the sight. But though these restrictions may be marked as deviations from the positive rule of equality, there seems no reason to conclude, they are either oppressive or injurious in practice. It is possible to suppose abundance of limitations, all of which vould violate the principle, and yet not one of them operate as a hardship.
There are, however, two species of qualification required by some of the State Governments, which seem not equally indifferent; these are, Properiy and Religion. First, of Property: Almost all the Old States, excep: Connecticut," require a certain property to qualify for the offices of Governor, Senator, and Representative. The value of $£ 1000$ in freehold estate is required by New Hampshire, Massachusetts, and North Carolina, in candidates for the first; Maryland requires $£ 5000$, and South Carolina, $£ 10,000$. For the office of Senator, an average of $£ 400$ is requisite in most of the old states; and of $£ 150$ for a Representative. All persons, therefore, not possessing property to this amount lose their civil right to receive these officer. at the hands of their fellow-citizens. It is true, that were the law otherwise, the practice would be most generally the same. The natural influence of wealth will be always felt; nor would electors be disposed to degrade themselves, and hazard the pnblic business, by choosing such men as from their stations in life could hardly be supposed capable of the information and leisure necessary for transacting it. But the more likely these reasons are to prevail, the less cause is there for enforcing them by a constitutional precept, especially by one which implies a falsehood, in supposing a natural connexion betwixt property and merit or trust-worthiness. The qualification of property seems, therefore, a deviation from the principle of equality in civil rights. $\dagger$

If however, the qualifications of Property be not free from objection, still less is that of Religion. The constitutions of New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Vermont, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and the Carolinas, require a profession of belief in Christianity; and several of them limit the species of it to Protestantism. An act of the Virginia Assembly requires a belief of the Trinity in Unity. Here we have a right subjected to a contingency over which the disqualified person has no controul. If the evidence of certain doctrimes be insufficient to establist his belief, doubting is not a matter of option: but he may pretend to believe; and a legislative premium is thus offered to hypocrisy :-and for what purpose? To exclude Infidels from offices

[^1]
## LIBERTY OF THE PRESS IN AMERICA.

There is no restraint on political discussion in America. This is a triumph, boti in principle and practice, which belongs to the democratic party.

In the year 1778, during Mr. Adams's administration, a sedition law was passed; by the second section of which, the writing, printing, or publishing any false, scandalous, and malicious writing, against the Government of the United States, either House of Congress, or the President, with intent to defame and bring either of them into contempt, was made punishable by fine and imprisonment.

The author of The Olive-Branch comme...ing in favour of this law, observes, that it created a senseless and disgraceful clamour; in which, however, he admits were engaged vast numbers of the best and most intelligent members of the community. He then subjoins -" It would be uncandid not to state, that the trials under ihis aci, for libels against the President, and, as far as my recollection serves me, against some of the other public functionaries, were managed with very considerable rigour; and, from the abuse of the law, tended to give an appearance of propriety and justice to the clamour against it. The cases of Thomas Cooper, and Matthew Lyon, Esqrs, who were both treated with remarkable severity, excited a high degree of sympothy in the public mind. Of these two eases it may be justly said, summum jus summa injuria." Mr. Carey concludes by observing, that a neglect on the part of $\mathbf{M r}$. Jefferson to procure the re-enactment of this law ecsts an indelible stain on his administration.

This otatement, taken altogether, forms an invaluable commentary on the justice and wisdom of libel and sedition laws. It has ever been the policy of the Federalists to strengthen the hands of government: no measure can be imagined more effectual for this purpose, than a law which gifts the ruling powers with infallibility; but no sooner whs it enacted, than it revealed its hostility to the principles of the American system, by gencrating oppression under the cloak of defending social order: for instance, in New Jersey, a man was found guilty, and punished under this law, for the simple wish, that the wadding of a gun discharged on a festival day had made an inroad into, or singed the posteriors of Mr. Adams.

If there ever was a period whencircumstances seemed to justify what are called energetic measures, it was during the administrations of Mr. Jefferson and lis successor. A disastro.s war began to rage, not only on the frontiers, but in the very penctralia of the repablic. To oppose veteran troops, the ablest generals, and the largest fleets in the world, the American governinent had raw recruits, officers who had never seen an eneny, half a dozen frigates, and a population unaccustomed to sacritices, and impatient of taxation. To crown these disadvantages, a most important section of the Union, the New England States, openly set up the standard of separation and rebellion; a Convention sat for the express purpose of thwarting the measures of Government; while the press and pulpit thundered every species of denunciation against whocver should assist their own country in the hour of danger. All this was the work, not of Jacobins and Democrats, but of the staunch friends of religion and social order, who had been so zealously attached to the Government, while it was adminis. tered by their own party, that they suffered not the popular breath to pisit the President's breeck too roughly.
 throughout this season of difficulty, merits the gratitude of their
country, and the imitation of all governments pretending to be free. So far were they from demanding any extraordinary powers from Congress, that they did not even enforce to their full extent those with which they were by the constitution invested. The process of reasoning on which they probably acted may be thus stated. The majority of the nation is with us, because the war is national. The interests of a minority suffer, and self interest is clamorous when injured. It carries its opposition to an extreme, inconsistent with its political dnty. Shall we leave it an undisturbed career of faction, or seek to put it down with libel and sedition laws? In the first case, it will grow bold from impunity; its proceedings will be more and more outrageous; but every step it takes to thwart us will be a step in favour of the enemy, and consequently so much ground lost in public opinion; but as public opinion is the only instrument by vhich a minority call convert a majority to its views, impunity, by revealing its motives, affords the surest chance of defeating its intent. In the latter case, we quit the ground of reason, to take that of force; we give the factions the advantage of seeming persecuted: by repressing intemperate discussion, we confess onrselves liable to be injured by itb If we seek to shield our reputation by a libel-law, we acknowledge, either that our conduct will not bear investigation, or that the people are incapable of distinguishing betwixt truth and falsehood; but for a popular government to impeach the sanity of the nation's judgment, is to overthrow the pillars of its own elevation. The event triamplisntly proved the correctness of this reasoning; the Federalists awoke from the delirium of factious intexication, and found themselves covered with contempt and shame. Their country had been in danger, and they gloried in her distress : she had exposed herself to privations, from which they had extracted profit: in her triumplis they had no part, except that of having mourned over and depreciated them. Since the war Federalism has been scarcely heard of.

I proceed to consider the principle of libel-laws, as set up against freed om of political discussion.

The language of despotism is honest and consistent on this point. In Turkey she says, You (the people) have no business with government, but to obey it ; witli religion, but to Lelieve it. Th"Korar suffices both for your faith and moral conduct; you have therefore no business with discussion, except it be to discuss the arching of a Circassian's eye-brows. Sleep and smoke in quiet: we answer for your souls and bodies.

Libel-law, in a free government, says, Being freemen, you have a right to discuss the conduct of your government, whether it be right or wrong: provided always you conclude that it is right: otherwise yoult to to bring it into conteupt, and therefore shall be punished. But it is only intemperate discussion we object to, say politiciais: so far from blaming, we are friends to a moderate opposition. Yes, provided it injure you aeither in profit, powne, nor reputation. You wonld be tickled, not wounded. A well-regulated opposition preserves a shew of frcedom. Two factions are struggling for place; the Outs blame all the measures of the Ins, but they wouid not therefure dimimish the perguisites of the places they tope one day to fill.

Discussion may attack persons or principles.
The American constitution, by confining treason to overt acts, leaves the utterance of opinions free, however they may tend to bring the constitution into contempt. Why? Because discussion being free, it supposes truth will prevail.

If therefore the constitution could be shewn to be bad, it seems more rational to amend or change it, than to punish those who reveal its defects. Libel-law supposes, either that falsehood is, in fair fight, more potent than truth; or, that political systems may possess the first attribute of the Deity, perfection.

They set up a political idol, and say, "Behold your god; bow: down to it: you may fipd fault with the trappings of its throne, or the pavennent beneath its feet; or even, provided it be done tenderly, with the ministers of its altar: but beware of proclaiming that it is itself the work of hands, wood and stone."
A constitution which permits the free examination of itself falls into an absurdity, when it passes a law to shield its agents from a similar freedom. It is still more absurd to erect a man into a god than a constitution: it is also more dangerous; for the living idol will not be long satisfied with empty prostrations; it must be fed with lives and property.

Is therefore every species cf calumny to be poured out against a government, without restraint ir punishment? Calumnies against the theory of a government injure no one; nor the governnent itself, except it be founded on evil moral principles. The evidence of facts would bear it out, even were there not more persons interested in its defence than in its attack. The annals of the world offer not a single instance of a good government overthrown, or brought into contempt, by discussion. Mankind are not too prone to change habits, evell of the worst description: they have gone on for ages and centuries enduring tyranny and oppression, for no better reason than because their fathers endured them before. Libel laws are, indeed, essential to the security of governments founded on force and fraud, as masks and daggers protect thieves and cut-throats:

## OF THE AMERICAN CHARACTER.

Notwithstanding the important differences of climate, habits of life, and religion, there exists throughout the Union a feature of similitude countervailing all these: this feature is government. Political institutions have in other countries a feeble and secondary influence; the duties of a subject are for the most part passive: those of the American citizen are active, and perpetually acting; and, as they operate equally on every member of society, their general controul over the whole community must, in most iustances, exceed that of any partial habit or opinion.

The common qualities which may be said to be generated by this influence are, intelligence, or a quick perception of utility, both general and individual; hence their attaclment to freedom, and to every species of improvement both public and private: energy, and
perseverance in carrying their plans into effect; qualities in fact deduciblc from the former; we are steady in pursuing, when thoroughly convinced of the value of th? object: gravity of manner and deportment, because they are habitually occupied upon matter* of deep interest: faciturnity, which is the offspring of thought. They appear deficient in imagination, or the poetry of life, because all its realities are at their disposal. They seem to have little sympathy, because their social system does not compel them to suffer. Oppression engenders pity; disease and death require only resignation.

Character of the New England States.-The author of "Letters from Virginia" thus pourtrays the New Englandcrs, or Yankees:-
" My young friend Manly came in to see me last evening. : You are a traveller,' said he, 'and make it a point to see every thing, Pray, have you seen a Yankee yet about our wharves?' "A Yankee, said $\mathrm{I},{ }^{\text {s }}$ what sort of an animal is that ${ }^{\prime}$ ' 'A very strange animal, I assure you,' said he, with a smile. 'It has the body of a man, but. not the soul. However, I mean one of our New England friends, who visit us in small crafts, to get our money. These are certainly a very strange race of people. Yon will see them with their eel-skins upon their hair, to save the expcuce of barbers; and their ear-rings in their ears, to improve their sight, to see how to cheat you better, I suppose. They would die sooner than part with one of these ornaments, unless you pay 'cm well for it. At the same time they live upon nothing. A rasher of pork is a feast for them, even on holidays. Their favourite drink is nothing but switchel, or molasses and water, which they will tell you is better than burgundy or champaign. Thicy are, however, better taught than fed, and make the finest bold sailors in the world. They can sail to the north pole and back again in an egg-shell, if the ice does not break it. Indeed, they are seamen by birth, and box the compass in their cradles. You know our genteel laziness unfits us for the drudgery of commerce. So we Icave it all to the Yankees. These crafting part of them come here at all seasons in their sloops and schooners, bringing a miscellaneous cargo, of all sorts of notions, not metapliysical, but material; such as cheese, butter, potatocs, cranberries, onions, beets, coffiusYou smile, but it is a fact, that, understanding some years ago that the yellow fever was raging here with great violence, some of them very charitably risked their own lives to bring us a quantity of readymade coffins, of all sizes, in nests, one within another, to supply customers at a moment's warning: an insult which we have hardly forgiven them yet. You will sec them sailing up into all our bays, rivers, and creeks, wherever the water runs. As the winter comes on, they creep into some little harbour, where they anchor their vesscls, and open store on board, retailing out thei- articles of every kind to the poor countrymen who come to buy. Towards the spring, they sail away with a load of plank or shingles, which they often get very cheap. Indeed, the whole race of Yankee seamen are certainly the most enterprising people in the world. They are in all quarters of the globe where a penny is to be made. In shoit, they love money a little better than their own lives. What is wort they are not always very uice about the means of making it; but are

## 104

 THE EMIGRANTS GUIDE:ready to break laws like cobwebs, whenever it suits their interest. You know, we passed an embargo law sometime ago, to starve the English out of house and home, and made all our coasting captaing give bond, and take oath; that they would not sail to any foreign port or place whatever. Suddenly there begar to blow a set of the most violent gales that had ever been known; and what was rather singular, they all iusisted upon blowing towards the West Indies, in the very teeth of the law, as if on purpose to save the penalty of the wonds. It looked indeed, to good people, as if Providence had determined to take those islands under his care, and send them supplies to save them from famine, in spite of the American Congress. Our rulers, however, who had learned from history that these Yankees used formerly to deal with witches, began to suspect that all these storms were raised by the black art, or at least were manufactured in a notary's' office, expressly for the occasion, and therefore resolved to lay them at once. So they passed a iaw, which declared in substance that no kind of accident or distress should be given in evidence, to save the penalties of the bonds. This act poured sweet oil upon the ocean at once, and produced a profound calm, in spite of witches and notaries; and the winds soon went on to, blow from all points of the compass as formerly, any thing in the act entitled, An Acl laying an embargo, \&c. to the contrary notwithstanding.'"
This is confessedly a caricature; but its distorted lineaments may help us to some of the true features of the New Englanders. They are the Scotchmen of the United States. Inliabiting a country of limited extent, and incapable of maintaining its own population, their industry nuturally and successfully directed itself to commercial pursuits ; but as even these became gradually insufficient to maintain their growing numbers, they began, at an early period of their history, to seck for settlements among their neighbours to the south and west. As it is probable that those who first began to have recourse to that expedient, were such as preferred the exertion of their wits, to an increase of manual toil, reckless adventurers, who were well spared at home, they were far from being acceptable guests. The plodding Dutch and Germans of New York and Penusylvania held them in particular abhorrence, and, as far as they could, hunted then from their neighbourh ood, whenever they attempted to gain a footing in it. "It is," says Mr. Cary, the author of The Olive Branch, "within the memory of those over whose chins no razor has ever mowed a harvest, that Yankee and sharper were regarded as nearly synonimous; and this was not among the low, and the illiberal, the base, and the vulgar; it pervaded all ranks of society. In the Middle and Southern states, traders were universally very much on their guard against Yankee tricks, when dealing with those of the Eastern." It is, therefore, in this class of adventurers and emigrants we are to look for the least favourable traits of the New England character. Patient, industrious, frugal, enterprising, and intelligent, it cannot be denied; but that they are frequently knavish, mean, and avaricious, as mett who make gain the master-spring of their actions.
Here we perceive the force and meaning of the Virginion satise ; but hore too its application must be restricted. Even emigration
seens to be so far moulded into $\begin{gathered}\text { a syotem, that it is no longer the retort }\end{gathered}$ merely of rogues and vagabomde, but is embraced as an eligible ineds of bettering their condition by the young and enterprising of all clasces ; it is a wholesome drain to the exuberance of populations, and preserves at home that comparative equalty, ou which publie happiness and morals so entirely depend. The New Englanders shount be seen at home, to be correctly jiulged of : as far as testmony gees, in is miversally in their favour. "I feel a pride and pleasure," says Mr: Carey, " in doing justice to the yeomanry of the Dastern stater they will not suffer in a comparison with the same clasy of wer in any purt of the world. They are upright, sober, orderly, and regno lar; 'shrewd, intelligent, and well-informed; and I believe there is not a greater degree of genuine native urbanity among the yeommay of any country under the canopy of heaven." This is the charater my own experience, Capt. Hall observes, recognized in the ithabitants of the beautiful Genessee country, which has been entirely cleared and vettled by New Englanders.

Charaoter of the Central States. -There is no portion of the Union which contains more enlightened individuals, mere usefut instio tutions, or a stronger spirit of literary and scientific improvement, than the cities of New York and Philadelphia; but there are several reasons which prevent the citizens of the Cenfral states from acquiring a gencral claracter, as strongly marked as in that of the Eastern. They are composed of several heterogeneous bodies. The ancient Dutch race still exists, with many of its primitive hatitio, towards the centre of the state of New York; towards the north and west, its population consists chiefly of New Englanders:....... large portion of Pennsylvania is inhabited by Germans, who are. will unacquainted with the English language, and are consequently rathet a soeinl circle existing within the state, than a portion of the cont munity amalgaraating with if. The Quakers, too, are a body whese distiactive habits necessurily operate against the formation of a generwi character, beoause they are ofrenger than any general causes by which such a character is engendered. These circomstamees ore harilly, however, felt as disndvantages; in some respects, tiey are proviably the contrary.

As citizens, the Butch and Germans are peaceable and industrions, though not very enlightened; the New Englanders introdace the best qualities of their churaoters; the Quakers are intelligent and bumape. Adventurers from all cosmeries constitute the most ansound part of the population, and are likely to give a stranger an unfavourable opis nion of the whole; in other respects, the Central states seem those in which foreigners will find the tone of manaers, and spirit of society, mots accommodating and easy.

Character of the Southern States.-It is impossible to consider the character of the Southern states, withouf adverting to the perwieious effecto of slavery.

The sume distribution of property, which renders latoour unnecesoary to its proprietor, is no less fatal to his mental improvement. Experience informs us, that means und leisure are less powerful excite-
 formation will be first sought, that it may be useful; it wifl aftenvards'

## 106

 THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE.be pursued for the pleasure of the acquisition only. The planter has, therefore, been ever reckoned among the least enlightened neembers of society; but, says a proverb, "those whom the devil finds idle, he sets about his own work." Dissipation must be always the resource of the anoccupied and ill-instructed.
Naturat effects will follow their causes. The manners of the lower classes in the Southern states are brutal and depraved. Those of the upper, corrupted by power, are frequently arrogant and assuming: unused to restraint or contradiction of any kind, they are necessarily quarrelsome; and in their quarrels the native ferocity of their hearts breaks out. Duelling is not only in general vogue and fạ́shion, but is practised with circumstances of peculiar vindictiveness. It is usual, when two persons have agreed to fight, for each to go out regularly, and practise at a mark, in the presence of their friends, duting the interval which precedes their meeting; one of the parties therefore commonly falls.

Did the whole of the above causes operate with undiminished influence, the result would be horrible; but there are several. circumstances continually warking in mitigation of those evils.

The American form of government as powerfully impels to energy, as slave-proprietorship does to indolence. The example of neighbcuring states continually urges on improvements. The learned and mercantile professions have little direct interest in the slave system, and are therefore less infected by its contagion. I have already noted a distinction betwixt the farmers of the upper country, and the planters of the lower. There is thus a considerable portion of comparatively untaiuted population. Even among the planters there are individuals, who, by a judicious use of the advantages of leisure and fortune, by travel and extensive intercourse with the world, have acquired manners more polished, and sentiments more refined, than are the common lot of their fellow-citizens in other portions of the Union: but these are rare exceptions,-stars in darkness, which shine, more sensibly to mark the deep shadows of the opposite extreme, where the contrast is strong, perpetual, and disgusting.
Character of the Western States.-The inhabitants of Kentucky are, or at least were (for in America the wheel of society turns so swiftly, that twenty years work the changes of a century) considered as the Irishmen of the United States; that is to say, a similar state of society had produced, in a certain degree, similar manners.

The Kentuckians inhabited a fertile country, with few large towns or manufactories; they had therefore both leisure and abundance, as far as the necessaries of life went : they were consequently disposed to conviviality and social intercourse; and as the arts wern little understood, and the refinements of literature and science unknown, their board was seldom spread by the graces, or their festivity restricted within the boundaries of temperance. They were in fact hospitable and open-liearted, but boisterous, and addicted to those vulgar, and even brutal amusements, which were once common in Virginia, and have been common in all countries, as long as man knew no pleasure more refined than the alternate excitement and dissipation of his animal spirits by feats of physical strength and coarse debauchery.

To a certain extent, therefore, there were points of similitude betwixt the Kentucky farmers and the Irish gentry; but there was always this point of distinction : in Kentucky, leisure and abundance belonged to every man who would work for them; in Ireland, they appertained only to the few for whom the many worked.

Kentucky has of late years become a ranufacturing state; towns have grown up rapidly, and the luxuries of social intercourse 'are scarcely less understood in Lexington than in New York: manners must therefore have undergone a considerable change; and those peculiarities of character, which were once supposed to mark the Kentuckians, must probably now be sought among the more recent inhabitants of Tennessee or Indiana. It may safely be affirmed, that between the Alleghanies and the Missouri every degree of civilization is to be met with which shades the character of social man, from 2 state of considerable luxury and refinement, until, on the very verge of the pale, he almost ceases to be gregarious, and attaches himself to a life of savage independence. There are settlers, if they may be so called, who are continually pushing forward, abandoning their recent improvements as fast as neighbourhood overtakes them, and plunging deeper into primeval wildernesses. Mr. Boon is a person of this description: he explored Kentucky in 1760; since this period be has coustantly formed the advanced patrole of civilization, until he is now, I believe, on the Missouri. It is a maxim with him, that a country is too thickly peopled, as soon as he cannot fall a tree from the forest into his own inclosure.

It seems a very simple process to go and settle in a fertile country, where land may be procured for two dollars per acre: a glance, however, over an uncleared and heavily-timbered tract is sufficient, not only to correct our notions :f the facility of the enterprise, but to render it astonishing, that inen are found sufficiently venturesome and enduring to undertake the task. The stoutest labourer might well shrink at the prospect; but hope and freedom brace both soul and sinews. The nianner in which the young adventurer sets out upon his prilgrimage has been already described in livelier colours than mine. There is something almost poetical in the confidence and hardihood of such undertakings; and I have heard a kind of ballad-song, which turns upon them with some such burthen as this:-
"'Tis you can reap and mow, love,
A nd I can spio and sew,
And we'll settle on the banks of The pleasant Ohio."
How these adventurers have thriven is well known.
It may be supposed that, with a rapidly increasing population, the demand for labour through the Western states is ve'y great : even in Upper Canada the want of mechanics and artificers is severely felt. The cause is easily assigned." Whenever great facilities exist for becoming a land-owner, men will unwillingly submit to the drudgery of menial or mechanical occupations; or, at least, submit to them so long only as will afford them the means of taking up what they will consider a preferable mode of life. Wages are therefore very high through tie whole of the continent: in the new siates, from the natural scarcity of labourers; in the old, from the competition of the new.
I. saw the following terms offered to journeymen tailors in a Knaxville newspaper:-Three dollars for making a coat; one for each jeb; ,their board and lodging'found them; and certain employment for one year. Knoxville is the capital of East Tennessee.

The views and feelings of the Western states are naturally influenced by their local position. A!l their streamu, the Ohio, the Wabash, the Miami, the Kanhawa, and the Monongahela, discharge themselves finally into the Mississippi; the Missouri coning from the opposite direction, finds the same vent. The inhabitants look therofore to the gulf of Mexico as the uatural o'silet of their commerce; to them the Atlantic states are the back country. What changes this feeling may eventually work in the Union, it is now useleges to inquire; but it seems evident that, at no distant date, the Weaters states will have far outgrown their weighbours in power and popuIation.

It is curious to observe, for how much, or rather for how little, the rights of the real proprietors of the soil, the Indians, count is these convenient distributions. They are in fact considered as a race of wild animals, not less injurious to settlement and cultivation than walxes and bears; but too strong, or too cunning, to be exterminated exactly in the same way. Their final extinction, however, in not less certain.

## SPECIMENS OF INDIAN ELOQUENCE.

When the Indians in the district of New York sold their lands, they reserved certain portions for themselves and their families to reside on, amounting in the whole to upwards of $\mathbf{2 0 0 , 0 0 0}$ acres. The pre-emption right, uamely, the right to purchase from the Indians, Was sold by the Holland Company to certain gentlemen in New York; and they sent a Mr. Richardson, as agent, to endeavour to make a bargain with the Indians for their reserved territory. At the same time the Missionary Society of New York appointed a Mr. Alexander on a mission to the Seneca Iudians, yo endeavour to convert them to Christianity; and these two geutlemen addressed them on the subject of their respective missious about the same time. The council was held at Bıffalo, in May, 1811, and was attended by Mr. Granger, agent of the United States for Indian affairs; Mr. Parrish Indian interpreter; and Mr. Taylor, the agent of the Society of Friends for improving the condition of the Indiaus. Buffalo is a sort of headquarters for transacting Indian business; where several very brilliant specimens of Indian intellect and eloquence had been exhibited. On this occasion Red Jacket, who is called by the Indians Sagu-ywwkatta, which signifies Keeper avake, in answer to Mr. Richardson the land-agent, spoke as follows:-
"Brother-We opened our ears to the talk you lately delivered to us, at our council-fire. In doing important business, it is hest not to tell long stories; hut to come to it in a few words. We, therefore, shall not repeat your talk, which is fresle in our minds. Wr bave well considered it, and the odventofes and disuturintiges of yipin offers. We request your attention to our answar; which is not from
the sp faker alone, but from all the sachems and chiefs now around our council-fire.
"Brather-We know that great men, as, well as great natious, leaving different interests, have different minds, and do not see the same subject in the same light;-but we hope our answer will be agreeable to you and to your employers.
-. Brother-Your application for the purchase of our lands, is to our minds very extraordinary. It has been made, in a crooked manner; you have not walked in the straight path pointed out by the great council of your nation. You have no writings from cur great father the President.
" Brother-In making up our minds, we have looked back, and remembered how the Yorkers purchased our lands in former times. They bought them piece after piece for a little mpney paid to a few men in our nation, and not to all our brethren; our planting and hunting grounds have become very small; and if we sell these, ws know not where to spread aur blankets.
"Brother-You tell us, your employers have purchased of the council of Yorkers a right to buy our laads. We do not unders stand how this can be; the lands do not belong to the Yorkess; they are ours, and were given to as by the Great Spirit.
"Brother-We think it strange that you should jump over the lapde of our brethren in the east, to come to $\mathrm{c} \cdot \mathrm{r}$ couneil-five so far sifit to get our lands. When we sold our lands in the east to the white pepple, we determined never to sell those we kept, which are as small as we can live comfortably on.
"Brother-You want us to trave! with you, and look for other lands. If we should sell our lands, and move off into a distant country, towards the setting sun, we should be looked upon in the country to which we go as foreigners and strangers, and be despised by the red as well as the white men; and we should soon be our rquaded by the white men, who will there also kill our game, come opon our lands, and try to get them from us.
". Brother-We are determined not to sell ourlands, but to contimue
 abundance, for the support of our women and children, and grass and herbs for our cattle.
"Brother-At the treaties held for the purchase of our lands $\boldsymbol{c}_{c}$ the white men, with sweet voices and smiling faces, told us they loved us, and that they would not cheat us; but that the king's children ow the other side of the lake would cheat us. When we go on the other side of the lake, the king's children tell us your people will cheat $\mu$; but, with sweet voices and smiling faces, assure us of their love, and that they will not cheat us. These things puzzle our heads; and we believe that the Indians must take care of themselves, and not trust either in your people or in the king's children.
". Brother-At a late council we requested our agent to tell you that we would not sell our lands; and we think you have not apoluea to our agents, or they would have informed you so, and we ahowly not have met you at our council-fire at this time.
 Your employers have, you say; paid a. great price Nor their right:

## 110

 THE EMIGRANTS GUIDE.they must have plenty of money, to spend it in buying false rights to lands belonging to Indians. The loss of it will not lurt them, but our lands are of great value to us; and we wish you to go back with your talk to your employers, and to tell them and the Yorkers, that they have no right to buy and sell false rights to our lands.
"Brother-We hope you clearly understand the words we have spoken. This is all we have to say."

In answer to Mr. Alexander, the religious missionary; Red Jacket addressed himself to him thus:-
"Brother-We listened to the talk you delivered to us from the council of black coats* in New York. We have fully considered your talk, and the offers you have made us; we perfectly understand them, and we return an answer, which swe wish you also to understand. In making up our minds, we have looked back, and remembered what has been done in our days, and what our fathers have told us' was done in old times.
"Brother-Great numbers of black coats have been amougst the Indians, and, with sweel voices and. smiling faces, have offered to teach them the religion of the white people. Our brethren in the east listened to the black coats-turyed from the religion of their fathers, and took up the religion of the white people. What good has it done them? Are they more happy and more friendly one to another than we are? No, brother; they are a divided people-we are united; they quarrel about religion-we live in love and friendship; they drink strong water, have learned how to cheat; and to practise all the vices of the white men (which disgrace Indians), without imitating the virtues of the white men. Brother, if you are our well-wisher, keep away, and do not disturb us.
"Brother-We do not worship the Great Spirit as the white men do, but we believe that forms of worship are indifferent to the Great Spirit-it is the offering of a sincere beart that pleases him; and we worship him in this manner. According to your religion, we must believe in a Father and Son, or we will not be happy hereafter. We have always believed in a Father, and we worslip him, as we were taught by our fathers. Your book says, the Son was sent on earth by the Futher;-did all the people who saw the Son believe in him? No, they did not; and the consequences must be known to you, if you have read the book.
"Brother-Yoa wish to change our religion for yours: we like our religion, and do not want another. Our friends (pointing to Mr. Granger, Mr. Parrish, and Mr. Taylor) do us great good-they counsel us in our troubles, and instruct us how to make ourselves comfortable. Our friends, the Quakers, do more than this;-they ${ }^{\text {c }}$ give us ploughs, and shew us how to use them. They tell us we are aecountable beings, but do not say we must change our religion. We are satisfied with what they do.
"Brother-For these reasons we cannot receive your offers; we ane other things to do, and beg you to make your mind easy, and not trouble us; lest our heads should be too much loaded, and by and bye burst."
res
mo
col
sat
col
011
an
the
to
gel
pe
tu:
otl
an
are
ser
eq
sul
the
an
we
gre
shi
cal
vil
ma
fre
mc
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{n}}$
his
th
pl
re:
co
m
we
in
ili
de
lis
w
an
ad
th
bi
d to
the
heir
ood
e to
-we
end-
to
vith-
our
men
reat
we
nust
We
vere
arth
im?
you
our
Mr.
hey
|ves
hey
are
We
we
not
and

## AMERICAN MANNERS AND MORALS.

The great body of the American people are of Eaglish origin, and resemble their parent country in morals, manners, and character,modified, indeed, by the diversities of government, soil, climate, and condition of society. Being, however, all under the influences of the same language, religion, laws, and policy, the several states which compose the Union present substantially the same character, with ouly a few shades of local variety. All the governments are elective and popular, the plenary sovereignty residing in the people; who, therefore, feel a sense of personal importance and elevation, unisnown to the mass of population in any oth Country. To which add their general intelligence, abundance, enterprise, and spirit, and we, see a people superior to those of every c eer nation in physical, intellectual, and moral capacity and power.

In New England, property is more equally divided than in any other civilized country. There are but few overgrown capitalists, and still fewer plunged into the depths of indigence. Those states are alike free from the insolence of wealth on the one hand, and the servility of pauperism on the other. They exhibit a more perfect equality in means, morals, manners, and character, than has ever else where been found. With the exception of Rhode Island, they all support religion by law : their numerous parish-priests, all chosen by the people themselves, moderately paid, and, in general, well-informed and pious, are continually employed on the sabbaths, and during the week days, in the instruction znd amendment of their respective congregations: their elementary schools are established in every township; and perhaps not a native of New England is to be found, who cannot read, and write, and cast accounts. They live universally in villages, or moderately-sized towns ; and carry on their commercial, manufacturing, and agricultural operations, by the voluntary labour of freemen, and not by the compelled toil of slaves. In sobriety of morals and manners, in intelligence, spirit, and enterprise, the NewFngland men and the Scottish are very much alike. Dr. Currie, ia his profound and elegant biography of Burns, enters at length into the causes which have rendered the great body of the Scottish people so very superior to those of any other European country: the result of his reasoning is, that this national superiority is owing to the combined efforts of the system of parish-schools, giving to all, the means of elementary education; and of a moderately paid, able, and well-inforned clergy, coming into constant contact with, and insiructing and regulating the people; to which he adds, as no small auxiliary, the absence of those poor laws, which have impoverished, and deteriorated, and corrupted the whole people of England.

But some parts of the Union have unfortunately adopted the Einglish poor-law system; which, so far as it yet operates, is a cankerworm, gnawing at the heart's core of the national morals, prosperity, and strength. The American people, however, possess one decided advantage over those of Scotland and every other country; namely, that of the political sovercignt $\underline{y}$ residing in them: whence they exhibit, in their own persons, a moral fearlessness, confidence, and eleva-
tion, unknown and unimagined elsewhere. A native free-born American knows no superior on earth; from the cradle to the grave he is taught to beiieve that his magistrates are his servants; and while, in shin other coumtries, the people are continually fattering and praising their governors, the American government is compelled to be eterwilly playing the syeophant, and acting the parasite, to the majesty of the people. It may, on the whole, be safely asserted, that the Ners-England population surpasses that of all the rest of the world in ateady habits, dauntless courage, intelligence, enterprise; persere-funce-infall the qualities necessary to render a nation first in war, and first in peace. Upon inquiry, I was informed by one of our southern generals, who particularly distinguished himself on oumothern frontiers derring the hast war, that the New-England regitent in his hrigade, was peculiarly conspicuous for its exact disciplime, its patient endurance of fatigue and privation, its steady, unyielding valour in the field; while lis own native Virginians" were wore careless, more reckless, more inflammatoiy, more fit for a forlors hope, or some desperate, impracticable enterprise He added, that he regularly found that all the rum dealt nut as. Itions to his Wew-England soldiers liad glided down the throats of his Virginian regiment; whose pay, in return, had been regularly transferred to the poukets of the more prudent eastern warriors.

In the Middle States the population is ot so national and unmixed as in New England, whose inhabitants gre altogether of Engtish origin. They do not support religion by law; and a consider able portion of their people are destitute of clergymen, even in the state of New York, and a still greater proportion in some of the other Middle states. In some of them elementary schools are not numerous, particularly in Pennsylvania; many of whose people can wieither write nor read. Property is not so equally divided, and the ristinction of rich and poor is more broadly marked than in New Entifand. Many of their settlements are more recent, and exhibit the physical; intellertual, and moral disadvantages of new settlewents, in the privations, ignorance, and irreligion of the settlers, Who were composed of many different nations, having no one commion olject in view, either in regard to religious, or moral; or social itatritutions. The English, Dutch, Germans, French, Irish, Scottish, und Swiss, have not yet had time and oppurtunity to be all melted down into one homogeneous national mass of American character. The daves in this seetion of the Union are more numerous than in New England; and in Maryland sufficiently so, to imftuence and deteriorate the character of the people. The nerid lisinits of thite Middle states, generally, are more lax than those of Jfow York, indeed, partly from proximity of situmioc, but chiény from its continual acquisition of emigrants from the Eastem states, Es dapidly assuming a Neiv-England character and aspect.

In the Southern States religion receives no support from the law; and a very large proportion of the inhabitants are destitute of regular preeching and religious instruction. The elementary schools are . Wha in general siot well administered; many of the white inht-
 dindy in daves ; and slavery there, as every where else; hats eot-
rupted the public morals. The mulattoes are increasing very rapidly; and, perhaps, in the lapse of years, the black, white, and yellow population will be melted down into one common mass. Duelling apd gaming are very prevalent; and, together with other vices, require the restraining power of religion and morality to check their progress towards national ruin.

## AMERICAN FEMALES.

When speaking of the gradual relaxation of morals in the United States, as we pass from the north and east to the south and west, it is to be understood, that the American ladies are not included in this geographical deterioration. In no country under the canopy of heaven do female virtue and purity hold a higher rank than in the Union. There are no instances there of those domestic infidelities, which dishonour so many families in Europe, and even stain the national character of Britain herself, high as she peers over all the other European nations in pure religion and sound morality. The American ladies make virtuous and affectionate wives, kind and indulgent mothers, and are, in general, easy, affable, intelligent, and well bred; their manners presenting a happy medium between the too distant reserve and coldness of the English, and the too obvious, ton obtrusive behaviour of the French women. Their manners have a strong resemblance to those of the Irish and Scottish ladies.

## MECHANICAL SKILL AND LABOUR.

Few nations can boast of skill and ingenuity in manufactures, and especially improvements in labour-saving machinery, equal to those which have bren exlibited and discovered in the progress of the mechanical arts in the United States. The cquses of this superior ingenuity and skill are various. The high price c $\{$ labour, and the comparative scarcity of labourers, offer a continual bounty of certain and immediate remuneration to all those who shall succeed in the construction of any machinery that may be substituted in the place of human labour. Add to this, the entire freedom of vocation enjoyed by every individual in the country. There are no compulsory apprenticeships; no town and corporation restraints, tying each man down to his own peculiar trade and calling, as in Europe-the whole, or nearly the whole of which, still labours under this remnan': of fendal servitude. In the United States every man follows whatever pursuit, and in whatever place, his inclination, or opportunity, or interest, prompts or permits ; and consequently a much greater amount of active talent and enterprise isemployed in individual undertakings here than in any other country. Many men in the United States follow various callin $_{F}$ either in succession or simultaneously. One and the same persor. sometimes commences his career as a farmer, and, before he dies, passes thivugh the several stages of a lawyer, clergyman, merchant, congress-man, soldier, and diplomatist. There is also a constant migration hither of needy and desperate talent from Europe which helps to sivell the aggregate of American ingenuity aud invention; and the

European discoveries in art and science generally reach the United States within a few months after they first see the light in their owi country, and soon become amalgamated with those made by Americails fhemselves.

## PIIYSICAL ACTIVITY OF THE AMERICANS.

The high wages of labour, the abundance of every kind of manual and mechanical employment, the plenty of provisions, the zast quantity and low price of land, all contribute to produce a healthy, strong, and vigorous population. Four-fifths of the American peopie are engaged in agricultural pursuits, and the great majerity of these are proprietors of the soil which they cultivate. In the intervals of toil their amusements consist chiefly of huating and shooting in the woods, or on the mountains; whence they acquire prodigious muscular activity and strength. They have no game laws, snch ${ }^{\circ} 9$ exist in Europe, to prohibit the possession and use of fire-arms to the great body of the people. The boys carry a gun almost as sor $n$ as they can waik: and the habitual practice of shooting at a target with the rifle, renders the Americans the most unerring marksmen and the most deadly musquetry in the world; as was singularly evidenced at Bunker's Hill, in the commencement of the revolutionary conflict, and at New Orleans at the close of the last war. Fvery male, from the age of eighteen to forty-five, is liable to be enrolled in the militia; of which the President's message of the 2 d of December, 1817, informs us, the United States have now 800,000 . These inen make the best materials for a regular' arny; as they learn the use of arms in platoons, and the elements of military discipline, in their militia exercises and drills. The Americans are excellent engineers and artillerists, and serve their guss well, both in the field and on the flood, as their'enemies can testify; whereas the people in Europe are not suffered to le familiar with the use of arms, whence neither their seamen nor their soldiers fire with any thing like the precision and execution of the American army and navy.

## SHREWDNESS OF THE AMERICANS.

The people of the United States possess, in an eminent degree, the physical elements of nuational greatness and strength. The political sovereignty of the mation residing in the people, gives them a personal confidence, self-possession, and elevation of character, unknown and unattainable in any other country, and unter any other form of government; and renders them quick to percesve, and prompt to resent aud punish, any insult offered to individual or national honour. Whence, in the occupations of peace, and the achipements of war, they average a greater aggregate of effective force, plysicul, intellectual, and meral, than ever has been exbibited by a given number of any othice people, ancient or motern.

Sagacity, and shrewdness are the peouliar characteristics of Amerisau intellect, and were in nothing more pre-eminent, than in the advice of President Washington's secretary of the navy, that the United States should build their ships nominally of the same rate with those of Europe, but really of greater strength, of more speed, tonnage, and guns, than the corresponding classes of European vessels, that they might insure victory over an enemy of equal, or nearly equal force, and escape, by seperior sailing, any very unequal conflict. This was good pelicy; as it served materially to raise the naval character of the country, to lessen that of England, and to put out of use and service the European navies, and compel other nations to construct their ships anew, after the American model. This policy is still persisted in; and Ainerican seyenty-fours are equal in tonnage, bulk, strength, guns, and crew, to any hundred-gun ships in the British navy. The American crews, also, are far superior to those in Europe: every seaman is a good gunner, and the ships are manned with picked men, and a full complement of real, abie-bodied, skilful sailors; whereas the European ships seldom have more than one-third of their crews able seamen, the other two-thirds generally consisting of landsmen and boys. When the Americans get a navy in proportion to their long line of sea-coast, their immense lake and river navigation, and their rapidly-augmenting resources, it will not be easy to man their fleets and squadrons as they now do a few single ships; nay, it is doublful if they can be manned at all, without the aid of impressinent, which indeed was strongly recommended, to Cangress by the seeretary of the navy towards the close of the last war, as the only possible mode of filling up the complement wanted for the two and twenty vessels, of all sizes, frigates, sloops, and brigs, then in commission.
There are, however, drawbacks upon the high elements of vátional greatness above enumerated to be found in some political and social institutions of the Union. For example, slavery demoralizes the Sonthern, and those of the Westerp states which have adopted this execrable system; and lotteries pervade the Middle, Southern, and Western states, and spread a horribly-increasing mass of idleness, fraud, theft, falsehood, and profligacy, throughout all classes of the iaboaring population.

## AMERICAN SOCIETY.

The wealthier classes, particularly in the large cities, exhibit as great an average of real politeness and good breeding, as the corresponding orders in Europe: for example, the middle class of Britaiy, whose intelligence, good manners, and virtue, have alway: been reckoned the bulwark and ornament of the empire; and whioh class includes within its range the learned professions, the army and navy, the : marelsunta, agriculturists, and men of letters. The incomes of dagent Jiverí, in America, as they are called, reach from five hundred to ton thousand aterling a year; although very few individuals in the Union. posseas revenues sa large as the latter suap indieates. Amarican ladies are in their persons, lovely, if thoir mannerenay and grace-
ful, in conversation lively and sensible, in their various relations of wives, daughters, and mothers, exemplary and excellent. The aspect of society in the United States is somewhat clouded by the marvellous facility with which foreigners of every sort, species, and complexion, gain access to the most respectable circles. A pattern-card, a pair of saddle-bags, and a letter of credit, appear to be all the qualifications necessary to enable the agents of European traders to mingle intimately with company in America, far superior to any that they could ever command in their own country.

Although the origin of the American people is not homogeneous, yet the primary causes of their migration were similar; and the liberal freedom of their social institutions, their general intelligence, and common interests, have approximated their habits and manners so much, that, notwithstanding a comparatively small population is spread over an extensive territory, there are fewer provincial diversities of character and behaviour in the United States than in any other country. Nine-tenths of the people speak the same language, without any variety of dialect; whicls is, in itself, a bond of national unity, not to he found in any part of Europe; every different section of which, even in the same nation, speaks its own peculiar provincial patois. The laws, government, policy, interests, religion, and opinions, of the inhabitants of all the different states essentially correspond and coincide. They are all bound together by the same mighty bands of political and commercial liberty. The civil institutions, and religious toleration, tend to produce habits of intelligence and independence: there is no division into the higher, niddle, and lower orders; there are no grandees, and no populace; they are all people.

## DISTRIBUTION OF PROPERTY.

Natural equality there cannot be even in America; because some nen will be taller, or stronger, or richer, or wiser than others, in spite of every effort of human legislation. But political equality is possessed there, in a degree far superior to what has been known in any other country, ancient or modern. All the civil and religious institutions are framed in the spirit of social equality. By the ligh wages of labour, the abundance and facility of subsistence, the general diffusion of elementary education, and the extensive right of suffrage, every man (not black) is a citizen, sensible of his own personal impurtance. Not more than one million of the people reside in the large cities and towns; the other nine millions live on farms or in villages; most of them are lords of the soil they cultivate, and some are wealihy. This subrivision of property, operating as a kind of Agrarian law, and aided by the abolition of the rights of primogeniture, the repeal. of the statutes of entails, and the equal distribution of land and money amoug all the children, gives an individual jndependence and an equality of manner to the population, unknown in Europe; every country of which is yet deeply scarred by the stabs and gashes of baronrat dominiou and feudal vassalage.

## PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE.

The personal independence which every one in the United States may enjoy, in any calling, by ordinary industry and common prudence, is in itself one of the greatest of political blessings. So long as a man obeys that injunction of Scripture, to' " owe no one any thing," (and in this country de'd must arise from idleness, or vice, or misfortune, or folly), he is as free as the air he breathes; he knows no superior, not even the President, whom his vote lias either helped or hindered in the career of exaltation. But this personal independence can only' be supported by a man's cleaving exclusively to his own calling, and diligently discharging its duties and demands; for the moment he wants the aid of his fellow-citizens, in any capacity or character, and has competitors for that aid, he is subjected to $a$ scene of intrigue, electioneering, influence, and cabal, that would not have disgraced a conclave of cardinals, when the popedom was worth having.

Generally speaking, those are most attached to a country who own a part of its soin, and have therefore a stake in its welfare. But a great majoity of the American people have this stake. In other countries, loiv wages and unremitted labour stupefy the understanding, break the spirit, and vitiate the virtue, of the great body of the population. In the United States the price of labour is high, and constant toil merely optional; for the ocean and the land offer continual incitements to industry, by opening inexhaustible regions of enterprise and wealth. In consequence, all is motion; every one follows some vocation, and the whole country is in perpetual progress; each industrious individual feels himself rising in the scale of opulence and importance; and the universal nation, growing with the growth of its aspiring children, hastens ouward, with continually-augmenting velocity, towards the maturity of resistless strength and unrivalled power.

## CONSEQUENCES OF PERSONAL WEALTH.

As a natural consequence of the sudden influx of weath into the United States, too many of the Americans have departed from the salutary habits of ecc my which characterized their English and Dutch ancestors, and have become the most extravagant people on earth. In proportion to its wealilı and population, the city of New York far surpasses all the rest of the civilized world in its rate of expenditure, and amount of insolvencies, of which last upwards of six thousand occurred in 1811. It costs, at least, one third more to live there than in London; which, on the whole, is perhaps the dearest place in Europe. To be sure, there is no occasion in America to feel that perpetual anxiety about pecuniary matters, which is entailed upon all the people in Eugland, excepting a few overgrown capitalists, by the enormous expenditure of the government, and the
pressure of universal taxation. But the people, generally, and particularly in the large cities, have fallen into habits of personal and family expence, not only far surpassing those of the corresponding classes in Europe, but also far exceeding the fair earnings of the merchants and professional men; many of whom become their own executors, and leave their children paupers, and the more helpless for having been brought up in idleness and extravagance. It is the more surprising that the Americans should hasten to impoverish Themselves with such heedless prodigality; because, as there is neither birth nor rank in the United States, wealth is the only mark of distinction; it is in fact, in America, the greatest social virtue, as poverty is the unpardonable crime; anid in no part of the world is the "learned pate" required to "duck to the golden fool," with more obsequious servility than in the free and independent republic of the United States.

## FLUCTUATION OF PROPERTY AND FAMILIES.

The abolition of the common law of descent prevents the formation of new, and insures the extinction of old families. There are scarcely a dozen of the ancient Dutch and British stocks now remaining in the city of New York. Suppose an industrious frugal man amasses wealth by a long life of successful trade, or laborious law, or lucky land-jobbing, he dies, and all his property is divided among his children : of which a large family is generally left, and the share of each is about enough to nake them all idle, and not suffi? cient to afford a decent independence. In numerous instances they sink eveatually into paupers, and new men from the country gradually rise into eminence and wealth, and leave their offspring to run a course of idlencss, folly, extravagance, and ruin. Whence, a perpetual fluctuation of property, and of family, takes place throughout the Union. Some great men in Europe, among whom Mr. Burke is one of the most conspicuous, have undertaken to demonstrate, that the power of perpetuating property is essentially necessary to give strength and ballast to a nation, and link the present with the past and future generations of men. But this right of primogeniture was known only to the artificial unnatural state of society called the feudal system. And it seems contrary to the first principles of natural justice, that the eldest son should take all the real estate, and the other children be left destitute, for no other crime than being younger than he. This scheme also bears peouliarly hard upon the daughters; who are doubly helpless, on account of their luxurious habits, as well as their poverty.

## SOCIAL SUBORDINATION.

Strictly speaking, there is no such thing as social subordination in the United States. Parents have no command over their children, nor teachers over their scholars, nor lawyers, nor physiciang over

## THE EMGRANTS GUDEE.

their pupils, nor favmers over their lábourers, nor merchants over their clerks, carmen, and porters, nor masters over their servants. All are equal;-all do as they list;-and all are free not to work, except the master, who must be himself a slave, if he means his business to prosper; for he has no controul over any other head, eyes, of hands, than his owns. Owing, perbaps, to the very popular nature of the American institutions, its children are seldom taught that profound reverence for, and strict obedience to their parents, which are at once the basis of domestic comfort, and of the welfare of the children themselves. Of course, where there is no parental authority, there can be no discipline in schools and collegés. If a preceptor presume to strike, or effectually punish a boy, he most probably loses at least one scholar, perhaps more. And as no inconvenience attaches to a boy's being expelled from school or college, the teachers have no authority, nor learning any honour, in the United States.

Nay, the independence of clildren on their parents is carried so far, as to raise doubts if a father or mother bas any right to interfere in the marriage of a con or daugliter. This question was publicly discussed at one of the New York debating clubs, for the edification of a numerous audience, both male and female; and it was determined, by a stout majority, that in a free and enlightened republic children are at liberty to marry whon they please, without any interference on the part of the parents, either in the slape of advice or command, or otherwise, -and for this most sagacious reason, that the: child, and not the parent, is about to commit matrimony; it being quite an explcded prejudice, that parents can have any possible concern in the welfare and happiness of their offspring. This doctrine, doubtless, is palatable to every needy and unprincipled adventurer, who wishes to persuade some silly daughter of an opulent father to accompany him to the next trading justice, who, for a few shillings, will perform the marriage ceremony, and consign her to a husband, and disgrace and misery, for life.

There is no such relation as master and servant in the United States: indeed, the name is not permitted;-" help" is the designation of one who condescends to receive wages for service. This help. is generally afforded by free blacks and Irish; the uatives seldom lowering the dignity of free-born republicans so much as to enter a house in the capacity of servants. Even. Mr. Birkbeck is somewhat troubled at what he calls the bigoted aversion of the Americans to domestic service; and that they, confounding the term servant with that of slave, sloould prefer keeping their children at home in idleness, and often in rags, when they might be profitably and pleasantly employed in attending upon their more affluent fellow-citizens. He concludes with the discovery, that if a gentleman wishes to be waited on and served in the United States, he must wait upon and serve limuself; which is true enough. I remember at Boston, a few years since, the mistress of the louse where 1 lodged desired her negro man to go on some errand for her ; the answer was, "I cannot, for I am engaged to meet some gentlemen' and ladies (all negroes) at an assembly this evening, in - - street." And the lady was obliged to

gave twelve dollars a month wages, was regaling himself at a black ball in the neighbourhood.

The nationsl vanity of the United States surnasses that of any other country, not even excepting: France. It blazes out every where, and on all occasions, -in their conversation, newspapers, pamphlets, speeches, and books. They assume it as a self-evident fact, that the Americans surpass all other nations in virtue, wisdom, valour, liberty, government, and every other excellence. All Europeans they profess to despise, as ignorant paupers and dastardly slaves. Even during President Washington's admininistration, Congress debated three days upon the important position, that "America was the most enlightened nation on earth," and finally decided the affirmative ly a small majority. At the breaking ont of the late war with England, General Moreau, who then resided in this city, was asked, if our ofticers did not seek to avail themselves of his military skill and experience, by propounding questions to him? He replied, "There is not an ensign in the Anerican army, who does not consider himself a much greater tactician than General Moreau." The present President, in his recent tour through the Union, told the people of Kennebunk, in the district of Maine, " that the Un:ted States were certainly the most enlightened nation in the world."

The causes of this national vanity are obvious: the popular institutions, vesting the national sovereignty in the people, have a direct tendency to make that people self-important and vain. Add to which, the incessant flattery they receive in newspapers, and public talks, about their collective majesty, wisdom, power, dignity, and so forth; their unexampled prosperity in the occupations of peace; and, lastly, their actual achievements in war. Twice have they grappled in deadly encounter with the most powerful, the bravest, and the most intelligent nation in Europe; and twice have they triumphed over the most skilful commanders and best-appointed troops of that nation, in the battle-field and on the ocean.

The result of 'all is, that the American people possess physical, intellectual, and moral materials of national grentness, superior to those of any other country: and, in order to render the United States the greatest uation in the world, they have only gradually to augment the power of their general government; to tighten the cords and streugthen the stakes of their Federal Union; to organize a judicious system of internal finance; to provide for the more general diffusion of religious worship; to enlarge and elevate their system of liberal education; and to increase the dimensions, and exalt the standard of their literature, art, and science.

## CITY OF NEW YORK.

A great proportion of the emigrants land at New York, the first city in the United States for wealth, commerce, and population, as it also is the finest and most agrecable for its situation and buildings. It bag
neither the narrow and confined irregularity of Boston, nor the monotonous regularity of Philadelphia, but a happy medium between both. When the intended improvements are completed, it will be a very elegant and commodious town, and worthy of becoming the capital of the United States; for it seems that Washington is by no means calculated for a metropolitan city. New York has rapidly inproved within the last twenty years; and land which then sold in that city for 20 dollars, is now worth 1500 .

The Broadway and Bowery road are the two finest avenues in the city, and nearly of th same width as Oxford Street in London. Tie first commences from the grand battery, situate at the extreme point of the town, and divides it into two unequal parts. It is upwards of two miles in length, though the pavement does not extend above a nuile and a quarter; $t$ e remainder of the road consists of straggling houses, which are the commencement of new streets already plauned out. The Bowery road commences from Chatham Street, which branches off from the Broadway to the right, by the side of the Park. After proceeding about a mile and a half, it joins the Broadway, and terminates the plan which is intended to be carried into effect for the enlargement of that city. Much of the intermediate spaces between these large streets, and from thence to the Hudson and East rivers, is yet unbuilt upon, or consists only of unfinished streets and detached buildings.

The houses in the Broadway are lofty and well built. They are constructed in the English style, and differ but little from those of London at the west end of the town, except that they are universally of red brick. In the vicinity of the battery, and for some distance up the Broadway, they are nearly all private houses, and occupied by the principal merchants and gentry of New York; after which the Broadway is lined with large commodious shops of every description, well stocked with European and India goods, and exthibiting as splendid and varied show in their windows, as can be met with in London. There are several extensive book stores, print-shops, music-shops. jewellers, and silversmiths, hatters, linem-drapers, milliners, pastrycooks, coach-makers, hotels, and coffee-houses. The street is well paved, and the foot paths are chiefly bricked. In Robinson Street, the pavement before one of the houses, and the steps of the door, are composed entirely of inarble.

New York contains thirty-three places of vorship, viz. nine Episcopal churches, three Dutch churches, one French church, one Calvinist, one German Lutheran, one Eaglish Lutheran, three Baptist meetings, three Methodist meetings, one Moravian, six Presbyterian, one Independent, two Quakers, and one Jews' synagogue.

Every day, except Sunday, is a market lay in New York. Meat is cut up and sold by the joint, or in pieces, by the licensed butchers only, their agents or servants; each of these must sell at his own stall, and conclude his sales by one o'clock in the afternoon, betweer the 1st of May and the 1st of November, and at two, between the 1st of November and the 1st of May. Butchers are licensed by the mayor, who is clerk of tle market: he receives for every quarter of beef sold in tine market, six cents; for every hog, shoat, or pig, above 14 lbs. weight, six cents; and for each calf, sheep, or jamb, four
cents; to be paid by the butchers, and other persons, selling the same. The sale of unwholesome and stale articles of provision, of blown and stuffed meat, and of measly pork, is expressly forbidden. Butter must be sold by the pound, and noi by the roll or tub. Persons who are not licensed butchers selling butchers' meat on commission, pay triple feester the clerk of the market.

There are upwards of twenty newspapers published in New York, nearly half of which are daily papers, besides several weekiy and monthly magazines, or essays. The high price of paper, labour, and taxes, in Great Britain, has been very favourable to authorship and the publication of books in.America. Foreign publications are also charged with a duty; of 13 per cent.; and foreign rags are exempted from all import. These advantages have facilitated the manufacture of paper, and the printing of books, in the United States; both which are now carried on to a very large extent. The new works that appear in America, or 1ather original productions, are very few ; but every English work of celebrity is immediately reprinted in the States, and vended for a fourth of the original price. The booksellers and printers of New York are numerous, and in general men of property. Some of them have published very splendid editions. of the Bible. For several years past, a literary fair bas been held at New York and Philadelphia. This annual meeting of booksellers has tended greatly to facilitate intercourse with each other, to circulate books throughout the United Sates, and to encourage and support the arts of printing and paper-making.

LITERATURE IN AMERICA.
The state of literature in a country may be partly inferred from the quantity of paper manufactured. Mr. Thomas says, the mills for manufacturing paper are as follows:-


From Dr. Mitchell's report, the numbers appeared to be 190 .
The paper manufactured annually at these mills is estimated as: follows:-

| follows:- | tons. | reams. | value. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| For newspapers | 500 | 50,000 | 150,000 |
| For books .... | 630 | 70,000 | 245,000 |
| For writing ... | 650 | 111,000 | 333,000 |
| For 'rrapping. . | 800 | 100,000 | 83,006 |



## MONEY OF THE UNITED STATES.

The money of the United States consists of eagles, (ten dolfars); half-eagles, (five dollars); quarter eagles, (two dollars and fifty cents). The eagle is worth forty-five shilling3 sterling, and weighs 270 grains ; the gold of which they are coined is eleven parts pure, and one alloy. The silver coins, equally fine, are dollars, halves, and quarters; dimes, or ten cents, and half dimes, or five cent pieces. The dollar is worth 4s. 6d. sterling. The coppe: coins are cents (of which 100 make a dollar) and half cents. Thus, 1000 cents is 10 dollars, or 1 eagle; $1,000,000$ cents is $10,000,000$ dollars, or 1000 eagles, and so vice versâ. To reduce cents into dollars, strike off two cyphers; to reduce dollars into eagles, strike off one cypher.

In the New England States, Virginia, Kentucky, Ohio, Tennessee, Indiana, and Mississippi, the currency of the dollar is 68.; in New York and North Carolina, 8s.; New Jersey, Delaware, Pennsylvania, and Maryland, 7s. 6d.; South Carolina and Georgia, 4s. 8d.; Canadá and Nova Scotia, 5s.; Great Britain, (sterling) 4s. 6d.

## INDEX.

ADVICE and information, important, to Emigrants, 40 to 75. 84 to 39.
Aiabama ticeribed, 37. 75.
America,-United States,-compared with I iropean states, 18. Increa. sing propulition, 19. Agricultural exports, 22. Nav, gable facilities, 22. Mineralw, 23. So:l, 23. Produce, 24. ('h nate, 24 . Giverninent and laws. 25. Religinn, 25. Land laws, 25. Atportionment of land, 26. Land offictr, 27 .
Americitl character, 85. 10\%. In the New Ingland state-, 103 Central States 105. southein Staies, 105. We-tron Stater, 106. Manne's iod murils, 111 Sk 1, 113 Acivity, 114. Sinrewdueg, 114. Porsnnal in-dep-ritronce. 117. Vational vanity, 120. Femalis, 113 . Soriely, 115 .

Birkbe k, Murris, particulars by nim rrpecting At:serica, and the Iilinois, 86.

Bishop's, R. H. letter of advice respecting e.migration, 68.
Burleigh's, Cletirnts, advice to Emigranty, 63.
Burlingtor, prices at, 96.
Canada (Lower) described, 2.
Canvassing, a specimen of, in the Western States, 99 .
Certificate to be obtained by Emigrants before leaving England, 40.
Character, a bad one from Europe, soon known in America, 86
Cincinnati, prices at, 93.
Cleverand, prices at, 94.
Coluinhus described, 32.
Connecticut described, 29.
Constitutions of the States, $\boldsymbol{9 7}$.
Dela ware described, 31 .
Elections in America, 99.
Elegance unk nown in'America, 87
Emigrants - see 2 divies to.
Gaitiopolis, prices at, 94.
Geneva, price sat, 93.
Georgia described, 36
Gourlay (Mr.) on Emigration from Britain, 14.
Hagerstown, prices at, 92.
Hints to Emigrants from Europe by the Shamrock Society of New York, 49.
Iliineis described, 38. 81. 86.
Indian eioquence, specimens of, 108.
Indiana described, \$7. 80, 85.
Kentucky described, 34, 78.
Land, how obtained in Canada, 17.
Land offices in America, 27.

Lexington, prices at, 92.
Libel law, 100.
Liberty of the Press in America, 99.
Louisiana described, 36. 77.
Louisville, prices at, 92.
Maine described, 28.
Maple sugar, how manufactured, 6.
Maryland described, 32.
Mas sachusetts described, 88
Miami, prices nt, 94.
Micsigan described, 83. 79
Missisaippi degeribed, S7. 76.
Missouri Territory described, 39. 84.
Money of the United States, 182
New Hamprhire described, 28.
New Jersey de.cribed, 30 .
New York' (Siate) descrilied, 30.
(City) described, 120.prices at, 93.
North Carolina described, 35.
North West Terrltniy described, 39.
Ohio described, 33.
Pennsylvania discribed, 31. (City) prices at, 05.
Philadel phia, prices at, 95.
Pittsburgh, prices at, 96.
Population of United States, 20.
Possage in the United States, rates of, 122.

Price of provisions, labonr, land; \&cc. ill different States, 91 to 96.
Property In America, distribution of, 116. Fluctuation of, 113 .

Quebec, prices at, 4. 6. 10. 12.
Red Jacket, eloquent speeches by him, 108.

Rhode laland described, 29 ,
Richmond, prices at, $\mathbf{y 6}$.
Shawnee Town, prices at, 91.
South Ca rolina described, 35.
Suburdination, and insubordination in America, parents and chiidren, 118. masters and servants, 119
Tennestee described, 34, 77.
Thomas's, D. advice to Emigrants, 70.
Topographical description if each of the United States ; its situation, bnundaries, extent, area, face of the country, rivers, minerals, soii, produce, and cimate, 28 to 40 .
Vermont described, 29.
Virginia described, 33 .
Utica, prices at, 93.
Washingion, prices at, 91.
Weaith, personal, consequences of, in America, 117.
Western States described, 75.
Zanesville, prices at, 9A.

## 99.

, 6.

84

| 180. |
| :--- |
| 05. |

ates of,
nd; \&c.
tion of,
by him,
tion in
en, 118.
ts, 70.
each of , boun-
e coun-
roduce,
of, in



[^0]:    * There are regalar pilots resident at tioulsville, who conduct the boats over the falls, and deliver them safe at Shipping-Port: who conduct the boats over the
    pilotage,

[^1]:    * By the constitution of Connecticut, all freemon are eligihle to all offices. I am not acquainted with the regulation of the Western States in this particular ; but 1 doubt if they require any other qualification than the people's clioice.
    + It is not intended to advocate the idea of bestowing power on the lowest member of the community; but it seems that the end would be equally answered wlthout vlolating the principle. In England the qualification for a menber, though not great for a wealthy country, proves so inconvenient, that it is found necessary to evade it by no vory bonest fiction.

